

Online Library



# z/OS V1R8 Collection

*September 2006*



Online Library



# z/OS V1R8 Collection

*September 2006*

**Note!**

Before using this information and the products it supports, be sure to read the general information under Appendix A.

This softcopy collection index is available in an online version in this collection. It has been formatted for viewing by the IBM Softcopy Reader. You can find it (filename EZ2ZOB63.BOO) in its own bookshelf. It is also available as a BookManager file (filename SCINDEX.BOO), and as a PDF file (filename SCINDEX.PDF), in the root directory. The catalog section of the softcopy collection index is available as an HTML file (filename SCINDEX.HTM) and as a text file (filename SCINDEX.TXT), in the root directory.

| **Eighteenth Edition (September 2006)**

| This edition applies to the *Online Library: z/OS V1R8 Collection*, September 2006, SK3T-4269-17.

Requests for IBM publications and additional copies of this collection should be made through your IBM representative, the IBM branch office serving your locality, or IBMLink.

A brief user's survey and comments form appears at the back of this softcopy collection index. After you have used this collection, please take a few minutes and fill it in. You can drop it in the U.S. Mail; the postage has already been paid by IBM. If the form has been removed, or if you have problems installing or using the IBM Online Library, or accessing the books, refer to Do You Have Questions, Problems, or Suggestions? following the index for information on how to contact IBM.

IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© **Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 2001, 2006. All rights reserved.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

# Contents

	<b>What's New in This Collection</b> . . . . .	vii
	New . . . . .	vii
	Replaced . . . . .	viii
	Removed . . . . .	viii
	Tools Changes . . . . .	viii
	Streamlined Packaging, Improved Access to Softcopy . . . . .	viii
	IBM Softcopy Reader and IBM Library Readers . . . . .	x
	IBM SoftCopy Librarian . . . . .	xi
	LookAt . . . . .	xi
	Other Changes . . . . .	xii

---

## Contents of the z/OS V1R8 Collection . . . . . 1

	<b>Chapter 1. Getting Started with This Collection</b> . . . . .	3
	If You Are New to the IBM Online Library . . . . .	3
	If You Are Already Using an IBM Online Library Collection . . . . .	4
	Books on the Internet . . . . .	4
	PDF Files for Books in This Collection . . . . .	4
	Learning More About the IBM Online Library . . . . .	5
	<b>Chapter 2. Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection</b> . . . . .	7
	What's On Each CD? . . . . .	8
	Estimating Hard Disk Space Requirements . . . . .	9
	Disc Size Summary . . . . .	9
	List of Books in This Collection - Arranged by Order Number . . . . .	11
	All-Disc Shelves in This Collection . . . . .	23
	All-Disc 1 Shelf (Disc 1) . . . . .	23
	All-Disc 2 Shelf (Disc 2) . . . . .	23
	All-Disc 3 Shelf (Disc 3) . . . . .	23
	All-Disc 4 Shelf (Disc 4) . . . . .	23
	All-Disc 5 Shelf (Disc 5) . . . . .	24
	All-Disc 6 Shelf (Disc 6) . . . . .	24
	All-Disc 7 Shelf (Disc 7) . . . . .	24
	Bookshelves in This Collection . . . . .	25
	Booklet for z/OS V1R8 Collection, September 2006 (Discs 1,2,3) . . . . .	25
	BookManager READ/MVS and BUILD/MVS V1R3.0 (Disc 1) . . . . .	25
	EREP V3R5 (Disc 1) . . . . .	25
	FFST for VM and MVS (Disc 1) . . . . .	26
	GDDM V3R2 (Disc 1) . . . . .	26
	High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0 (Disc 1) . . . . .	26
	IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf (Discs 1,2,3) . . . . .	27
	IBM Tivoli Directory Server Client Programming for z/OS V1R8.0 (Disc 1) . . . . .	27
	ICKDSF R17 (Disc 1) . . . . .	28
	LookAt for z/OS V1R8.0 and Software Products (September 2006) (Disc 3) . . . . .	28
	SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS (Disc 2) . . . . .	32
	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE (Disc 1) . . . . .	33
	z/OS V1R4.0 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup (Disc 1) . . . . .	33
	z/OS V1R5.0 DFSORT Technical Papers (Disc 1) . . . . .	33
	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT (Disc 1) . . . . .	34

z/OS V1R7.0 IBM Library Server (Disc 1)	34
z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM OSA/SF (Disc 2)	34
z/OS V1R8.0 CIM (Disc 1)	34
z/OS V1R8.0 Commands(Disc 2)	35
z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server (Disc 1)	36
z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services (Disc 1)	37
z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS (Disc 1)	38
z/OS V1R8.0 DFSORT (Disc 1)	39
z/OS V1R8.0 Diagnosis (Disc 3)	39
z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service, SMB, and zFS (Disc 1)	41
z/OS V1R8.0 HCD (Disc 1)	41
z/OS V1R8.0 HCM (Disc 1)	41
z/OS V1R8.0 IBM HTTP Server (Disc 1)	41
z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server (Disc 1)	42
z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF (Disc 1)	42
z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 (Disc 1)	42
z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 (Disc 1)	43
z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment (Disc 1)	43
z/OS V1R8.0 Messages and Codes Books (Disc 3)	44
z/OS V1R8.0 MVS (Disc 1)	47
z/OS V1R8.0 Network File System (Disc 2)	49
z/OS V1R8.0 Overview (Disc 2)	49
z/OS V1R8.0 Planning and Installation (Disc 2)	49
z/OS V1R8.0 RMF (Disc 2)	51
z/OS V1R8.0 Run-Time Library Extensions (Disc 2)	52
z/OS V1R8.0 SDSF (Disc 2)	52
z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server and Integrated Security Services (Disc 2)	52
z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E (Disc 2)	53
z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services (Disc 2)	53
z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ (Disc 1)	54
z/OS.e V1R8.0 Overview (Disc 2)	54

<b>Chapter 3. Catalog of PDF Files for This Collection</b>	55
List of PDFs in This Collection - Arranged by Order Number	56
PDF Libraries in This Collection	65
Booklet for z/OS V1R8 Collection, September 2006 PDFs (Discs 4,5,6,7)	65
BookManager READ/MVS and BUILD/MVS V1R3.0 PDFs (Disc 4)	65
EREP V3R5 PDFs (Disc 5)	65
FFST for VM and MVS PDFs (Disc 5)	65
GDDM V3R2 PDFs (Disc 5)	66
High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0 PDFs (Disc 5)	66
IBM Online Library Reference PDFs (Discs 4,5,6,7)	67
IBM Tivoli Directory Server Client Programming for z/OS V1R8.0 PDFs (Disc 5)	67
ICKDSF R17 PDFs (Disc 5)	67
SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS PDFs (Disc 7)	68
z/Architecture Principles of Operation PDFs (Disc 7)	68
z/OS Hot Topics Newsletter PDFs (Disc 5)	68
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE PDFs (Disc 4)	69
z/OS V1R4.0 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup PDFs (Disc 6)	69
z/OS V1R5.0 DFSORT Technical Papers PDFs (Disc 5)	69
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT PDFs (Disc 4)	70
z/OS V1R7.0 IBM Library Server PDFs (Disc 5)	70
z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM OSA/SF PDFs (Disc 7)	70

z/OS V1R8.0 CIM PDFs (Disc 4)	70
z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server PDFs (Disc 4)	71
z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services PDFs (Disc 4)	72
z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS PDFs (Disc 4)	72
z/OS V1R8.0 DFSORT PDFs (Disc 5)	73
z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service, SMB, and zFS PDFs (Disc 5)	74
z/OS V1R8.0 HCD PDFs (Disc 5)	74
z/OS V1R8.0 HCM PDFs (Disc 5)	74
z/OS V1R8.0 IBM HTTP Server PDFs (Disc 5)	74
z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server PDFs (Disc 5)	75
z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF PDFs (Disc 5)	75
z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 PDFs (Disc 5)	75
z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 PDFs (Disc 5)	76
z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment PDFs (Disc 5)	76
z/OS V1R8.0 MVS PDFs (Disc 6)	77
z/OS V1R8.0 Network File System PDFs (Disc 7)	79
z/OS V1R8.0 Overview PDFs (Disc 7)	79
z/OS V1R8.0 RMF PDFs (Disc 7)	79
z/OS V1R8.0 Run-Time Library Extensions PDFs (Disc 7)	80
z/OS V1R8.0 SDSF PDFs (Disc 7)	80
z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server and Integrated Security Services PDFs (Disc 7)	80
z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E PDFs (Disc 7)	81
z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services PDFs (Disc 7)	81
z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ PDFs (Disc 4)	82
z/OS.e V1R8.0 Overview PDFs (Disc 7)	82
<b>Chapter 4. Locating Books in This Collection</b>	<b>83</b>
Setting Autorun Preferences for Collection Discs	83
All-Disc Bookshelf	84
Softcopy Collection Index	84
HTML Format of Softcopy Collection Index	85
Setting Up Your Browser to Link to the Books on the Disc	86
BookManager BOOK Format of Softcopy Collection Index	87
PDF Format of Softcopy Collection Index	89
ASCII Text File Format of Softcopy Collection Index	90
Softcopy Disc Index	90
Softcopy PDF Index	91
<b>Chapter 5. Other Items in This Collection</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Appendix A. Notices</b>	<b>95</b>
Terms and Conditions for Items in This Collection	96
Using and Copying Unlicensed Books	96
Using and Distributing the IBM Softcopy Reader Program	97
Formerly Licensed Documentation for z/OS Has Been Declassified	97
Cross-Book Linking for z/OS	97
Trademarks	97
<b>Index</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>Do You Have Questions, Problems, or Suggestions?</b>	<b>101</b>
Softcopy Reader and SoftCopy Librarian	101
Other Topics	101





---

## What's New in This Collection

This section summarizes the product bookshelves, books, or other items that have been added, replaced, or removed since the previous edition, SK3T-4269-16. You may want to refer to Chapter 2, “Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection” on page 7 for the specific changes that have been made.

**Note:** Occasionally books move from one bookshelf to another as products are updated or made obsolete. These changes are not listed here. To find a particular book, try one of the following strategies.

- Search one of the online versions of this book:
  - EZ2ZOB63.BOO in its own bookshelf
  - SCINDEX.BOO in the root directory
  - SCINDEX.HTM in the root directory (catalog section only)
  - SCINDEX.TXT in the root directory (catalog section only)
  - SCINDEX.PDF in the root directory
- Refer to “List of Books in This Collection - Arranged by Order Number” on page 11.
- Search the “All-Disc” bookshelves. See “All-Disc Shelves in This Collection” on page 23 for more information.

---

## New

The following items have been added to this collection for the first time.

Product Libraries Added	Filename	Disc
IBM Tivoli Directory Server Client Programming for z/OS V1R8.0	GLPABK00	1
LookAt for z/OS V1R8.0 and Software Products (September 2006)	EZ2LKZ30	3
SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS	GIM2BK50	2
z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM OSA/SF	IOA2BK70	2
z/OS V1R8.0 CIM	CFZZBK10	1
z/OS V1R8.0 Commands	EZ2CMZ70	2
z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server	F1A1BK80	1
z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services	CSFBKZ70	1
z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS	DGT2BK60	1
z/OS V1R8.0 DFSORT	ICE1SH20	1
z/OS V1R8.0 Diagnosis	EZ2DGZ00	3
z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service, SMB, and zFS	FCXD0A70	1
z/OS V1R8.0 HCD	CBDZBK70	1
z/OS V1R8.0 HCM	EEQZBK60	1
z/OS V1R8.0 IBM HTTP Server	HTTDPG80	1
z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server	AOPBK360	1
z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF	ISPZPM50	1
z/OS V1R8.0 JES2	HAS2BK60	1
z/OS V1R8.0 JES3	IAT2BK60	1
z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment	CEE2BK70	1
z/OS V1R8.0 Messages and Codes Books	EZ2MZ800	3
z/OS V1R8.0 MVS	IEA2BK70	1
z/OS V1R8.0 Network File System	CPN1BS40	2
z/OS V1R8.0 Overview	E0Z2BK70	2
z/OS V1R8.0 Planning and Installation	E0Z2IN70	2
z/OS V1R8.0 RMF	ERBZBK60	2

Product Libraries Added	Filename	Disc
z/OS V1R8.0 Run-Time Library Extensions	CBCXS120	2
z/OS V1R8.0 SDSF	ISF4BK60	2
z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server and Integrated Security Services	ICHZBK70	2
z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E	IKJ4BK70	2
z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services	BPXZSH70	2
z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++	CBCBS170	1
z/OS.e V1R8.0 Overview	AP0VBK50	2

## Replaced

The following items that appeared in the previous edition have been revised because of technical or service changes or enhancements. The previous levels of these items are no longer current and have been removed from this collection. They have been replaced by the revised items.

Product Libraries Replaced	Old Filename	New Filename	Disc
Booklet for z/OS V1R8 Collection, September 2006	EZ2ZOS62	EZ2ZOS63	1,2,3
GDDM V3R2	ADMDSH05	ADMDSH06	1
IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf	AB0RWT2U	AB0RWT2V	1,2,3
ICKDSF R17	ICK41916	ICK41917	1

## Removed

The following items that appeared in the previous edition have been removed from this collection because they either are no longer current, contain errors, or were not ready at the time this collection went into production.

Product Libraries Removed	Filename
z/OS V1R6.0 and OS/390 V2R10.0 Managed System Infrastructure for Operations	INGZBK20

**Note:** For a detailed list of books that have been deleted from bookshelves, see the ASCII file DELETED.TXT in the root directory.

## Tools Changes

### Streamlined Packaging, Improved Access to Softcopy

- Starting in September 2006, the program for setting autorun preferences (AUTORUN.EXE) has been updated to handle tabbed browsers. The program will no longer close an open collection browser window upon inserting a new disc.
- Starting in August 2003, the program for setting autorun preferences has been updated for IBM Softcopy Reader 3.0, which supports extended shelves (XKS files) for PDFs. Extended shelves enable users to access groups of PDFs through the Shelf Organizer in Softcopy Reader.

See "Setting Autorun Preferences for Collection Discs" on page 83 for more information.

- Starting in June 2003, the program for setting autorun preferences has been:
  - Updated to support the latest level of IBM Softcopy Reader (which was repackaged to eliminate the prerequisite for the Java Runtime Environment on the client machine)
  - Recoded to comply with accessibility standards
  - Renamed from SETUP.EXE to AUTORUN.EXE

See “Setting Autorun Preferences for Collection Discs” on page 83 for more information.

- Starting in December 2002, on collections containing both BookManager and PDF files, PDFINDEX.HTM (the index to only the PDF files in the collection) is accessible through the interface to the softcopy collection index. For more information, see “Softcopy PDF Index” on page 91.
- Starting in June 2002, collections containing both BookManager and PDF files include an index to only the PDF files in the collection. The index is available in both HTML and text formats (PDFINDEX.HTM and PDFINDEX.TXT) in the root directory of the discs containing the softcopy files.
- Starting in March 2002, you can set autorun preferences for the programs to run when a collection disc is inserted in your disc drive. For example, you can choose to automatically start Softcopy Reader, the softcopy index for the entire collection, or the softcopy index for a single disc when you insert a disc containing softcopy files. Or, you can choose not to have anything start automatically. See “Setting Autorun Preferences for Collection Discs” on page 83 for more information.

To provide more options for accessing softcopy, multi-disc collections include softcopy indexes for each disc in the collection, as well as a softcopy index for the entire collection.

- Starting in June 2001, the softcopy collection index for a multi-disc collection is automatically displayed when you insert any of the discs other than the tools disc.
- Starting in September 2000, many IBM softcopy collections include a program to simplify installation of softcopy tools and improve access to the softcopy collection index files included on the collections. Here are the highlights of these redesigned collections:
  - Instead of hardcopy collection indexes (booklets), softcopy versions are provided in the root directory of each disc.
  - Instead of a hardcopy version of the *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book, softcopy versions are provided in the root directory of each disc.
  - For multi-disc CD-ROM collections, all the softcopy tools are on a separate tools disc, instead of on each disc. For single-disc CD-ROM libraries and collections, the tools are on the same disc as the softcopy publications. For all DVD collections, the tools are on each DVD in the collection.
  - A program helps you install or update softcopy tools.

This install program runs only on Windows 95 (or later), or on Windows NT 4.0 (or later). Users of other operating systems can still install or update the softcopy tools and view the softcopy versions of the collection index and the *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book directly.

## IBM Softcopy Reader and IBM Library Readers

- The latest level of the IBM Softcopy Reader code is available for downloading from:

<http://www.ibm.com/software/office/bkmgr/softcopyread.html>

Softcopy Reader for Windows and Softcopy Reader for Linux are also available on this collection in the **ilrjava** directory. The level of the code on this collection is what was available when this collection was built.

- For an introduction to Softcopy Reader, see the Softcopy Reader chapter in *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311. For details, see the softcopy version of the *Softcopy Reader User's Guide*, SC34-3164, which is in the IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf.
- Starting in September 2006, IBM Softcopy Reader V3.6 or later can search indexed extended shelves of PDFs. When a PDF is selected from the search results list, Softcopy Reader launches Adobe Reader and the IBM Advanced Linguistic Search Plug-in for Adobe V1.3 or later to produce a ranked list of highlighted search results within the selected PDF.
- Starting in November 2004, IBM Softcopy Reader can search the BOOK files in an extended shelf.
- Starting in September 2004, IBM Softcopy Reader for Linux is shipped in the **ilrjava** directory along with IBM Softcopy Reader for Windows. Softcopy Reader for Linux is currently not supported by the program for installing softcopy tools or by the autorun preferences program, both of which run only under Windows.
- Starting in October 2003, Softcopy Reader for Windows is supported only on Windows™ 2000 and Windows XP.
- Starting in August 2003, a new release (3.0) of the Softcopy Reader for Windows is being shipped on softcopy collections. This release supports extended shelves (XKS files) for PDFs. Extended shelves enable users to access groups of PDFs through the Shelf Organizer in Softcopy Reader.

Softcopy Reader's Bookshelf Organizer has been renamed to "Shelf Organizer," in recognition of the capabilities of the new extended shelf (XKS file) format. The Shelf Organizer can now launch the user's choice of PDF file readers (for example, Adobe® Reader™). The Shelf Organizer can also create and modify extended shelves.

Initially, extended shelves include only PDF publications. Additional publication formats are expected to be added to the extended shelf format in the future.

- Starting in March 2003, a new release (2.4.0) of the Softcopy Reader for Windows is being shipped on softcopy collections. This release has been repackaged using a special tool to link the Java Runtime functions along with the Softcopy Reader application code, building it into a Windows executable instead of a jar file. In addition to eliminating the prerequisite for the Java Runtime Environment on the client machine, this change has significantly improved runtime performance.
- Starting in March 2001, the IBM Library Readers for Windows, OS/2, and DOS are not being shipped on softcopy collections, and are no longer supported. Instead, only the IBM Softcopy Reader is included on the collections.

The IBM Library Readers will continue to be available as-is from the BookManager Web site for those users who choose to continue to use them.

For more information about BookManager products, including the latest news, go to the BookManager Web site:

<http://www.ibm.com/software/office/bkmgr/>

## IBM SoftCopy Librarian

- The latest level of the IBM SoftCopy Librarian code is available for downloading from:

<http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/epubs/df/ebrsc1wj.exe>

The program is also available on this collection in the **\scl** directory. The level of the code on this collection is the one that was available when this collection was built.

- For an introduction to SoftCopy Librarian, see the SoftCopy Librarian chapter in *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311. For details, see the softcopy version of the *SoftCopy Librarian User's Guide*, GC23-3414, which is in the IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf.
- Starting in October 2003, SoftCopy Librarian is supported only on Windows™ 2000 and Windows XP.
- Starting in August 2003, a new release (4.2) of SoftCopy Librarian supports downloading and management of PDFs via extended shelves (XKS files).

This release has been repackaged using a special tool to link the Java Runtime functions along with the SoftCopy Librarian application code, building it into a Windows executable instead of a jar file. In addition to eliminating the prerequisite for the Java Runtime Environment on the client machine, this change has significantly improved runtime performance.

- Starting in June 2002, SoftCopy Librarian (SCL) Version 3 is no longer included on softcopy collections. Only SCL Version 4 is included. Support for SCL Version 3 will be discontinued after September 30, 2002.

If you have been using SCL Version 3, use SCL Version 4 instead.

- Starting in September 2001, the Softcopy Receiver Tool (SCRT) is no longer supported. It is being shipped for the last time on the September and October 2001 softcopy collections. Use the SoftCopy Librarian (SCL) instead.

SCL for OS/2 is no longer supported and is provided on an as-is basis. The product code is available for downloading from:

<ftp://ftp.software.ibm.com/ps/products/ibmreader/tools/ebrsc12.exe>

- Starting in June 2001, the Java version of the SoftCopy Librarian, IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4.0 for Windows 95 and NT, is available.

## LookAt

- The latest level of the LookAt code is available for downloading from:

<http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/lookat.html>

The program is also available on this collection in the **\lookat** directory. The level of the code on this collection is the one that was available when this collection was built.

- For more information about LookAt, see the LOOKAT.ME file in the **lookat** directory on this collection or go to <http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/>.
- Starting in March 2005, the LookAt installation program automatically updates the LookAt directory based on your installation settings. For example, if you update a LookAt profile to point to a repository stored at **c:\zOS V1R6**, the installation program automatically updates the directory with this information.
- Starting in December 2003, LookAt no longer provides enabling code for Palm™ users.
- Starting in March 2003, LookAt includes the following support:
  - A LookAt Web site specifically for users of wireless personal data assistants (PDAs)
  - InstallShield packaging of enabling code for the workstation and host
- Starting in December 2002, LookAt includes the following support:
  - LookAt enabling code for Windows users
  - Profiles to expand search capability for Windows and TSO users
- Starting in September 2001, LookAt includes the following support:
  - A *point-and-shoot* capability for ISPF and SDSF users

---

## Other Changes

- In response to customer requests, this collection now includes a bookshelf of the BOOKs in the current z/OS LookAt DIR file shipped on the collection (minus files not on the IBM Publication Center).
- The books on this collection apply to z/OS.e as well as to z/OS, with the exception of books that document the following elements and features:
  - BDT File-to-File
  - BookManager BUILD
  - BookManager READ
  - Communications Server Network Print Facility
  - GDDM
  - GDDM-PGF
  - GDDM-REXX
  - MICR/OCR
- To determine the new name for an element or feature whose name changed, see the index of *z/OS and z/OS.e Planning for Installation, GA22-7504*. This index contains one or more entries for the old name. One of these index entries refers to the place in Table 1 that describes the element or feature using its current name, and relates the old name to the current name.
- For information about the elements and features in a specific release of z/OS, see *z/OS and z/OS.e Planning for Installation*.
- For changes in documentation from release to release in z/OS, see the *z/OS Information Roadmap, SA22-7500*.
- The multimedia overview of z/OS and the multimedia overview of the IBM Health Checker for z/OS have been dropped from this collection.

- This collection does not include the hardcopy versions of the collection booklet (this document) and the *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book.

Softcopy versions are provided in BookManager, PDF, HTML, and ASCII (text) formats in the root directory of each disc in this collection (including the tools disc). The collection booklet is now called the *softcopy collection index*.

To improve access to the softcopy collection index, discs containing the softcopy libraries on this collection now include a program to set autorun preferences for the programs to run when a collection disc is inserted. One of the available options is to open the softcopy collection index.

For details on using the various formats of the softcopy collection index, see Chapter 4, “Locating Books in This Collection” on page 83.

If you need hardcopy versions of these books, you can print one of the softcopy formats, such as the PDF format.

- The graphics in BookManager BOOK files from June 2002 and earlier have been upgraded to improve viewing under BookServer and Softcopy Reader. This upgrade increased the size of the affected files, resulting in the reorganization of some softcopy collections.

For information about the new organization of this collection, see “What’s On Each CD?” on page 8. The changes were too extensive to be listed in “What’s New in This Collection” on page vii.

Other than this increase in size, the change is transparent. The upgrade did not disturb the original build date and time stamp of the affected BOOK files. None of the existing shelves and indexes are affected by the replacement of these BOOK files.

The upgrade primarily affects BOOK files that were built with host versions of the BookManager Build products and that contain graphic figures and illustrations. The original graphics were copied, converted into a Web-ready format, and inserted into the BOOK files for use with BookServer and Softcopy Reader. The original graphics still remain for viewing on host platforms. To benefit from the upgraded graphics, you should upgrade to the latest release of Softcopy Reader, Version 2.3.6 or later.





---

# Contents of the z/OS V1R8 Collection

Welcome to the IBM Online Library! ☺

This section describes the contents of this collection.

Topics you may want to look at:	Go to page:
If you want an overview of the contents of this collection and how to start using it, see <b>Chapter 1, Getting Started with This Collection</b>	3
If you want to plan for the hard disk space needed to store this information, see <b>Disc Size Summary</b>	9
If you want to know exactly what BookManager-format books are included in this collection, see <b>Chapter 2, Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection</b>	7
If you want to know exactly what PDF-format books are included in this collection, see <b>Chapter 3, Catalog of PDF Files for This Collection</b>	55
If you want to know how to find a particular book in this collection, see <b>Chapter 4, Locating Books in This Collection</b>	83
If you want to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Know the directories containing the books and other products on this collection</li><li>• Learn how to use the files and tutorials that may be included in this collection</li></ul> see <b>Chapter 5, Other Items in This Collection</b>	93



---

## Chapter 1. Getting Started with This Collection

This is the *Online Library: z/OS V1R8 Collection*, September 2006, SK3T-4269-17. It contains all the unlicensed books available online for the current release of z/OS base elements and optional features. Using this collection, you can put a large number of IBM books online and access them without handling individual sets of books and libraries on many CD-ROMs and tapes.

This is an IBM Online Library collection. The books in this collection are formatted for display using BookManager BUILD. They can be viewed at your workstation or terminal using any of the following methods.

- The IBM Softcopy Reader, provided at no charge with the library
- AS/400 InfoSeeker, which is provided as a part of the Operating System/400 in Version 3
- Any of the IBM BookManager READ licensed programs for z/VM or or VM
- The IBM BookManager READ component of z/OS

This softcopy collection index contains listings of the contents of the collection. It also contains information to help you determine the size of the online books, indexes, and shelves you need to use, as well as hints for customizing and distributing the Online Library to other workstations in your enterprise. *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311, included with this collection in softcopy, in the root directory and in the IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf, will help you install and use the collection on your Windows, OS/2, or DOS workstation using this collection, and the IBM Softcopy Reader in it, as a starting point. If you have already installed an IBM Online Library on your workstation or host, you can use the books in this collection with your library as you would use the books in any collection that is part of the IBM Online Library.

For information on using this collection with the IBM reader programs, refer to the IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf included in this collection.

**Note:** This softcopy collection index is available in an online version in this collection. It has been formatted for viewing by the IBM reader programs. You can find it (filename EZ2ZOB63.BOO) in its own bookshelf. It is also available as as a BookManager file (filename SCINDEX.BOO) and as a PDF file (filename SCINDEX.PDF), in the root directory. The catalog section of the softcopy collection index is available as an HTML file (filename SCINDEX.HTM) or text file (SCINDEX.TXT), in the root directory.

---

### If You Are New to the IBM Online Library

If you want to install and use an IBM Online Library on your workstation, you should do the following:

- 1** Look at the catalog for a detailed list of the product libraries and other bookshelves in this collection. See Chapter 2, “Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection” on page 7.
- 2** For a detailed list of PDFs, see Chapter 3, “Catalog of PDF Files for This Collection” on page 55.

- 3** Install the library on your workstation. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311.
- 4** Open the library and list the contents of this collection. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.
- 5** Learn to use the IBM Softcopy Reader. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

Then, you may want to:

- Customize the library on your workstation. See the BookManager documentation in the Online Library Reference bookshelf.
- Share the library with others. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

---

## If You Are Already Using an IBM Online Library Collection

If you already have an IBM Online Library collection installed and know how to use it, you may want to do the following:

- 1** Discover what is new or changed in this collection since the last time it was released. See “What’s New in This Collection” on page vii.
- 2** Look at the catalog for a detailed list of the contents of this collection. See Chapter 2, “Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection” on page 7.
- 3** For a detailed list of PDFs, see Chapter 3, “Catalog of PDF Files for This Collection” on page 55.
- 4** If you have centralized your online library, move the new or changed books you want from this collection to your LAN server or host. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

Then, you may want to:

- Run the softcopy tool install program to ensure that you have the latest reader on your workstation. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

---

## Books on the Internet

The contents of several collections are available for viewing on the World Wide Web at <http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zos>. Books on the Internet might be at a more current level than those on the collections. Click on Library to view, print, and order z/OS books.

---

## PDF Files for Books in This Collection

Printable files in Portable Document Format (PDF) are available for selected books in this collection. These PDF files are provided in the `\pdf` directory as indicated on each disc of this collection (other than the tools disc). The PDF files have the same filenames as the corresponding BookManager BOOK files contained on this

collection. For a list of the PDF files, see Chapter 3, “Catalog of PDF Files for This Collection” on page 55.

You can use an Adobe® Reader™ to view and print the PDF files.

- If you do not already have an Adobe Reader installed, you can install one from the tools disc of this collection using the SCTOOLS.EXE program. If this reader is not appropriate for your system, or if you need information about installing and using an Adobe Reader, see the Adobe Web site at <http://www.adobe.com>.
- Softcopy Reader 3.0 or later can be used to access groups of PDFs via extended shelves (XKS files). However, reading the PDF files still requires a separate program, such as Adobe Reader. Also, you cannot use Softcopy Reader to search individual PDFs or extended shelves of PDFs.

PDF documents on this collection contain cross-book links. In order for these links to work, the PDFs must be in the same directory. If the documents are on CD-ROMs or DVDs, the documents must also be on the same disc.

PDFs link to each other by file name, and IBM changes a document's file name whenever the document is updated. Thus, a link from an unchanged PDF might not connect to a new edition of a target document, because the new edition has a new file name. However, a link from an unchanged PDF will still connect to its original target document. Therefore, if you maintain your own PDF repository, IBM recommends that you keep multiple levels of PDFs together in the same directory, to minimize unresolved links. By contrast, BookManager documents link to each other by their base order numbers, which stay the same from release to release, so an unchanged BOOK file can usually link successfully to an updated target BOOK file. For more information about cross-book linking for BookManager documents on this collection, see “Cross-Book Linking for z/OS” on page 97.

---

## Learning More About the IBM Online Library

To learn more about the IBM Online Library organization and availability, visit the IBM softcopy publications home page on the World Wide Web at:  
<http://www.ibm.com/zseries/softcopy/>.



---

## Chapter 2. Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection

This is the catalog of BookManager files for the z/OS V1R8 Collection.

### Current Libraries

The product libraries included in this collection contain the latest available updates of the books. Some books have not been updated since the previous release of the product and are still valid for the current release of the product.

This catalog contains:

- **A list of BOOK files** (all BOOKs arranged numerically by order number)

This list contains the following information for the BOOK files:

- The order number of each book
- The title of each book
- The BookManager filename of each book

- **Bookshelf lists**

- An all-disc bookshelf for each CD-ROM
- Bookshelves arranged alphabetically by product, listing the following information:
  - The title of the bookshelf
  - The disc that contains the bookshelf
  - The program number (if the bookshelf contains a product library)
  - The titles of the books
  - The filenames of the BOOK files, the bookshelf, and the bookshelf search index
  - The sizes of the books, the bookshelf, and the bookshelf search index
  - The total size of the bookshelf

### Notes:

1. Sizes are given in megabytes, rounded to the nearest hundredth (1MB = 1 000 000 bytes).
2. The “\*” in the first column of the tables identifies the books, bookshelves, and search indexes that are new or changed.

For a complete description of technical and service changes, see the “Summary of Amendments” in the indicated books.

3. The product books, bookshelves, and bookshelf search indexes in the IBM Online Library are generally named according to the following pattern:

*bbbbbbss*

Where:

*bbbbbb* is a six-character identifier for a book, bookshelf, or bookshelf search index. This identifier is always the same for the book to which it is assigned.

ss is a two-digit sequence number that identifies the level of the book, bookshelf, or bookshelf search index. This sequence number changes each time a new level of the book, bookshelf, or bookshelf search index is released.

4. All books in this collection appear in U.S. English.

---

## What's On Each CD?

This collection contains seven CD-ROMs of softcopy libraries, as well as a separate tools disc. These CD-ROMs are organized as follows:

### Tools disc

Softcopy tools  
Install program for softcopy tools

### Disc 1

BookManager files for:  
z/OS V1R8 base elements and optional features (B—M)

### Disc 2

BookManager files for:  
z/OS V1R8 base elements and optional features  
(N—z/Architecture)  
z/OS V1R8 commands books  
z/OS V1R8 planning and installation books

### Disc 3

BookManager files for:  
z/OS V1R8 diagnosis books  
z/OS V1R8 messages and codes books  
LookAt message lookup tool

### Disc 4

PDF files for:  
z/OS V1R8 base elements and optional features (B—DFSMS)

### Disc 5

PDF files for:  
z/OS V1R8 base elements and optional features (DFSORT—L)

### Disc 6

PDF files for:  
z/OS V1R8 base elements and optional features (M)

### Disc 7

PDF files for:  
z/OS V1R8 base elements and optional features  
(N—z/Architecture)

Each disc also includes online versions of the softcopy collection index, a disc index, and the book *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.



## Estimating Hard Disk Space Requirements

If you are copying books to a hard disk, refer to the sizes of books, bookshelves, and bookshelf search indexes listed in the “Disc Size Summary” and in the individual bookshelf descriptions in the Chapter 2, “Catalog of BookManager Files for This Collection” on page 7.

---

### Disc Size Summary

---

Title	MB
<b>Disc 1:</b>	
All-disc 1 bookshelf	0.04
All-disc 1 bookindex	76.39
All-disc 1 extended shelf	N/A
Individual bookshelves on disc 1	0.04
Individual bookindexes on disc 1	66.51
All books on disc 1	511.89
Individual extended shelves on disc 1	N/A
All PDFs on disc 1	N/A
<b>Size of disc 1</b>	<b>654.87</b>
<b>Disc 2:</b>	
All-disc 2 bookshelf	0.02
All-disc 2 bookindex	38.69
All-disc 2 extended shelf	N/A
Individual bookshelves on disc 2	0.03
Individual bookindexes on disc 2	47.21
All books on disc 2	310.61
Individual extended shelves on disc 2	N/A
All PDFs on disc 2	N/A
<b>Size of disc 2</b>	<b>396.57</b>
<b>Disc 3:</b>	
All-disc 3 bookshelf	0.03
All-disc 3 bookindex	89.27
All-disc 3 extended shelf	N/A
Individual bookshelves on disc 3	0.05
Individual bookindexes on disc 3	106.02
All books on disc 3	485.18
Individual extended shelves on disc 3	N/A
All PDFs on disc 3	N/A
<b>Size of disc 3</b>	<b>680.56</b>
<b>Disc 4:</b>	
All-disc 4 bookshelf	N/A
All-disc 4 bookindex	N/A
All-disc 4 extended shelf	0.06
Individual bookshelves on disc 4	N/A
Individual bookindexes on disc 4	27.65
All books on disc 4	N/A
Individual extended shelves on disc 4	0.07
All PDFs on disc 4	557.60
<b>Size of disc 4</b>	<b>585.38</b>
<b>Disc 5:</b>	
All-disc 5 bookshelf	N/A
All-disc 5 bookindex	N/A
All-disc 5 extended shelf	0.06
Individual bookshelves on disc 5	N/A

<b>Title</b>	<b>MB</b>
Individual bookindexes on disc 5	19.39
All books on disc 5	N/A
Individual extended shelves on disc 5	0.08
All PDFs on disc 5	502.06
<b>Size of disc 5</b>	<b>521.59</b>
<b>Disc 6:</b>	
All-disc 6 bookshelf	N/A
All-disc 6 bookindex	N/A
All-disc 6 extended shelf	0.04
Individual bookshelves on disc 6	N/A
Individual bookindexes on disc 6	19.92
All books on disc 6	N/A
Individual extended shelves on disc 6	0.04
All PDFs on disc 6	374.10
<b>Size of disc 6</b>	<b>394.10</b>
<b>Disc 7:</b>	
All-disc 7 bookshelf	N/A
All-disc 7 bookindex	N/A
All-disc 7 extended shelf	0.05
Individual bookshelves on disc 7	N/A
Individual bookindexes on disc 7	19.28
All books on disc 7	N/A
Individual extended shelves on disc 7	0.06
All PDFs on disc 7	356.47
<b>Size of disc 7</b>	<b>375.86</b>
<b>Total Size of Collection</b>	<b>3608.93</b>

## List of Books in This Collection - Arranged by Order Number

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
	GA22747700	z900: OSA Planning	IOA2GP00 2
*	GA22749909	z/OS V1R8.0 Migration	E0Z2M140 2
*	GA22750212	z/OS V1R8.0 Introduction and Release Guide	E0Z2A170 2
*	GA22750312	z/OS V1R8.0 Licensed Program Specifications	E0Z2F180 2
*	GA22750415	z/OS and z/OS.e V1R8.0 Planning for Installation	E0Z2B170 2
*	GA22750905	z/OS Planning for Multilevel Security and the Common Criteria	E0Z2E122 2
	GA22751101	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Installation	BDTZA401 1,2
	GA22751401	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Diagnosis Reference	BDTZA801 1,3
*	GA22752510	z/OS V1R8.0 HCD Planning	IEA2G870 1,2
*	GA22753106	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Diagnosis	HAS2A760 1,3
*	GA22754705	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Diagnosis	IAT2A350 1,3
*	GA22754805	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Diagnosis Reference	IAT2B450 1,3
*	GA22756007	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Debugging Guide	CEEA1170 1,3
*	GA22756507	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Run-Time Application Migration Guide	CEEA6170 1,2
*	GA22758110	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 1 (ABEP-DALT)	IEA2D170 1,3
*	GA22758211	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 2 (DCCD-ITTCTE)	IEA2D270 1,3
*	GA22758309	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 3 (IVT-RCWK)	IEA2D370 1,3
*	GA22758409	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 4 (RD-SRRA)	IEA2D470 1,3
*	GA22758509	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 5 (SSAG-XTLST)	IEA2D570 1,3
*	GA22758808	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Diagnosis: Reference	IEA2V270 1,3
*	GA22758910	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids	IEA2V170 1,3
*	GA22768007	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Data Areas	ICHZC470 2,3
*	GA22768908	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide	ICHZB270 2,3
*	GA22777010	SMP/E V3R4.0 Messages, Codes and Diagnosis	GIMMCD34 1,2,3
*	GA22779204	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E System Diagnosis: Data Areas	IKJ4D240 2,3
*	GA22780010	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Planning	BPXZB270 2,3
*	GA22786807	z/OS.e V1R8.0 Licensed Program Specifications	AP0LPS50 2
	GA22786901	z/OS.e V1R4.0 Overview	AP0OVR10 2
	GA22791502	WebSphere Application Server for z/OS: V5.1 Messages and Codes	BBO5M102 3
*	GC09481904	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Messages	CBCDG140 1,3
*	GC09491304	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide for the Application Programmer	CBCMG150 1,2
	GC18744702	DB2 QMF Messages and Codes Version 8 Release 1	DSQMC082 3
*	GC18744703	DB2 QMF Messages and Codes Version 8 Release 1	DSQMC083 3
	GC18782701	IMS V9 Messages and Codes Vol. 1	DFSMC1G2 3
	GC18782801	IMS V9 Messages and Codes Vol. 2	DFSMC2G2 3
	GC18953601	Debug Tool for z/OS V6.1 Reference and Messages	EQA6RM01 3
*	GC18953603	Debug Tool for z/OS V6.1 Reference and Messages	EQA6RM03 3
	GC18960001	IBM Application Performance Analyzer V1R1 Messages Guide	CAZ1MS01 3
	GC18960200	DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Messages	DSNM1J10 3
	GC18960201	DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Messages	DSNM1J11 3
	GC18960300	DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Codes	DSNC1J10 3
	GC18960301	DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Codes	DSNC1J11 3
*	GC18963801	Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS, V3R1, Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Monitor on z/OS, V3R1,	KO2MEC11 3
	GC23341414	IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide	EBRSC117 1,2,3
*	GC23343317	Booklet for z/OS V1R8 Collection, September 2006	EZ2ZOB63 1,2,3
	GC24591100	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Introduction	EUVA1A00 1
	GC24591300	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Planning	EUVB4A00 1,2

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
GC24592100	z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Srvr DCE Ovrw	ICHA1A00	1,2
GC26476405	COBOL for OS/390 & VM V2R2 Compiler and Run-time Migration Guide	IGYMG202	1,2
GC26494304	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5	ASMG1010	1
GC26748300	z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMStvs Administration Guide	DATRGU00	1
GC26870905	HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	ASMTIU10	1,2,3
GC26871008	High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	ASMTUG10	1,2,3
GC26871107	HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize	ASMTIC10	1,2
GC26871204	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary	ASMTIS10	1
* GC27121301	IMS DataPropagator for z/OS, V3R1, Messages and Codes	EKYMCA11	3
* GC27140904	Enterprise COBOL for z/OS V3R4 Migration Guide	IGY3MG31	1,2
GC27145804	Enterprise PL/I for z/OS V3.5 Migration Guide	IBM3MG40	1,2
GC27199700	z/OS V1R5 DFSORT ICETOOL Mini-User Guide	ICE1MG00	1
GC27199800	z/OS V1R5 DFSORT Beyond Sorting	ICE1BS00	1
GC27199900	z/OS V1R5 What's New in DFSORT	ICE1WN00	1
GC27200000	z/OS V1R5 DFSORT PTF UQ90053 User Guide	ICE1PT00	1
GC28144801	MVS OLTEP	IEA5B701	1
GC28146900	MVS Programming: Batch Local Shared Resources Subsystem Guide	IEA5J600	1
GC28147000	MVS Programming: Hiperbatch Guide	IEA5J700	1
GC28198702	OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips	E0Z1J102	1,2,3
* GC31685001	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1: Techniques and Procedures	F1A1C360	1,3
* GC31685101	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2: FFST Dumps and the VIT	F1A1C460	1,3
* GC31685201	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 1	F1A1D560	1,3
* GC31685301	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 2	F1A1D660	1,3
* GC31831135	Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library	AB0IN01P	1,2,3
* GC31877102	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: New Function Summary	F1A1F220	1
* GC31878207	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide	F1A1C560	1,2,3
GC33086603	GDDM V3R2 General Information	ADMG1A05	1
GC33180101	GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory	ADMS4A01	1
GC33180201	GDDM/VM V3R2 Program Directory	ADMS5A01	1
GC33180301	GDDM/VSE V3R2 Program Directory	ADMS6A01	1
* GC34481405	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Planning and Customizing	ISPZPC50	1,2
* GC34644203	CICS Transaction Server for z/OS V3.1 CICS Messages and Codes	DFHG4B03	3
* GC34647103	CICSplex SM for CICS TS z/OS V3.1 Messages and Codes	EYUA1B03	3
* GC34647202	CICSplex SM for CICS TS z/OS V3.1 Problem Determination	EYUS1B02	3
* GC35003331	Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17	ICK4020E	1,3
GC35015101	EREP V3R5 User's Guide	IFC5G101	1,3
GC35015203	EREP V3R5 Reference	IFC5R103	1,3
GC38203200	BookManager READ/MVS GIM	EOX01M05	1
GC38203800	BookManager READ/MVS Licensed Prog Specs	EOX05M03	1
GC38203900	BookManager BUILD/MVS LPS	EOY05M03	1
* GC52108301	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMShsm Diagnosis Guide and Reference	DGT2R450	1,3
* GI10068102	SMP/E V3R3.0 for z/OS and OS/390: Licensed Program Specifications	GIMLPS20	2
* GY27761807	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSdftp Diagnosis	DGT2R150	1,2,3
* GY27761906	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Diagnosis Guide	DGT2G350	1,3
* G325256400	z/OS Problem Management	E0Z1K100	2,3
G544562704	PSF V3R4 for z/OS: Messages and Codes	APSM9330	3

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
* G544574708	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Messages and Diagnosis	AOPM0330	1,3
G544579700	Infoprint Server Transforms V1R1 Licensed Program Specifications	AOPL0100	1
* G550042800	PSF V4R1.0 for z/OS: Diagnosis	APSD9400	3
G550043200	PSF V4R1.0 for z/OS: Messages and Codes	APSM9400	3
G550044400	IBM Infoprint Transforms from AFP V2.1 for z/OS	AOPFA200	3
* SA22750009	z/OS V1R8.0 Information Roadmap	E0Z2C170	2
* SA22750509	z/OS V1R8.0 Summary of Message and Interface Changes	E0Z2H370	1,2
SA22751202	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Commands	BDTZA611	1,2
SA22751304	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Messages and Codes	BDTZA722	1,3
SA22751501	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT File-to-File Transaction Guide	BDTZA501	1
* SA22751908	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Overview	CSFB5Z70	1,2
* SA22752009	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF System Programmer's Guide	CSFB2Z70	1,2
* SA22752109	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Administrator's Guide	CSFB3Z70	1
* SA22752208	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Application Programmer's Guide	CSFB4Z70	1,2
* SA22752308	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Messages	CSFB7Z70	1,3
* SA22752607	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Commands	HAS2A260	1,2
* SA22753206	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide	HAS2A350	1,2
* SA22753306	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference	HAS2A460	1,2
* SA22753407	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Installation Exits	HAS2C160	1,2
* SA22753505	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Introduction	HAS2A850	1
* SA22753606	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Macros	HAS2C250	1
* SA22753706	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Messages	HAS2A160	1,3
* SA22753901	Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	HAS2A610	1
* SA22754006	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Commands	IAT2B360	1,2
* SA22754205	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Customization	IAT2B150	1,2
* SA22754905	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide	IAT2A650	1,2
* SA22755005	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference	IAT2A850	1,2
* SA22755105	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Introduction	IAT2A750	1
* SA22755206	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Messages	IAT2B260	1,3
* SA22756107	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Programming Guide	CEEA2170	1
* SA22756208	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Programming Reference	CEEA3170	1
* SA22756305	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Env Writing ILC App	CEEA4150	1
* SA22756408	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Customization	CEEA5170	1,2
SA22756606	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Run-Time Messages	CEEA9160	3
* SA22756607	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Run-Time Messages	CEEA9170	1,3
* SA22756707	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Concepts Guide	CEEA8170	1
* SA22756807	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Vendor Interfaces	CEEV1170	1
SA22756901	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Guide for 64-bit Virtual Addressing Mode	CEEA1110	1
SA22758601	z/OS MVS Device Validation Support	IEA2G610	1,2
SA22759004	z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	IEA2H640	3
SA22759005	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	IEA2H650	1,3
* SA22759104	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide	IEA2E140	1
* SA22759213	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference	IEA2E270	1,2
* SA22759311	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Installation Exits	IEA2E470	1,2
* SA22759407	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Commands	IEA2C570	1,2,3
* SA22759505	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Customization	IEA2C750	1,3
* SA22759603	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide	IEA2C630	1,3
SA22759710	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS JCL Reference	IEA2B661	1,2
SA22759804	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS JCL User's Guide	IEA2B540	1,2

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
*	SA22759904	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: APPC Management	IEA2C440 1,2
*	SA22760005	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization	IEA2G450 1,2
*	SA22760107	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Operations	IEA2G370 1,2
*	SA22760212	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Workload Management	IEA2W170 1,2,3
	SA22760303	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Product Management	IEA2R120 1,2,3
	SA22760401	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Product Registration	IEA2Q210 1
*	SA22760507	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Guide	IEA2A660 1
*	SA22760608	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	IEA2A770 1
*	SA22760710	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	IEA2A970 1
*	SA22760810	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide	IEA2A870 1,2
*	SA22760907	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	IEA2A160 1
*	SA22761011	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	IEA2A270 1
*	SA22761109	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 3	IEA2A370 1
*	SA22761207	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 4	IEA2A460 1
	SA22761303	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Callable Services for High Level Languages	IEA2C130 1
	SA22761404	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Extended Addressability Guide	IEA2A540 1
*	SA22761501	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Programming: JES Common Coupling Services	IEA2I810 1
*	SA22761606	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Resource Recovery	IEA2N160 1,3
*	SA22761708	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Guide	IEA2I660 1
*	SA22761808	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Reference	IEA2I760 1
*	SA22761913	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Workload Management Services	IEA2W270 1
	SA22762000	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Servers for APPC/MVS	IEA2K500 1
	SA22762103	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Programs for APPC/MVS	IEA2C320 1,3
	SA22762200	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Schedulers for APPC/MVS	IEA2C800 1
*	SA22762513	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Setting Up a Sysplex	IEA2F170 1,2
*	SA22762613	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Codes	IEA2H770 1,3
*	SA22762714	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Commands	IEA2G170 1,2
*	SA22763013	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)	IEA2G270 1
*	SA22763113	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 1 (ABA-AOM)	IEA2M170 1,3
*	SA22763212	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA)	IEA2M270 1,3
*	SA22763311	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 3 (ASB-BPX)	IEA2M370 1,3
*	SA22763412	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 4 (CBD-DMO)	IEA2M470 1,3
*	SA22763511	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 5 (EDG-GFS)	IEA2M570 1,3
*	SA22763611	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA)	IEA2M670 1,3
*	SA22763712	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 7 (IEB-IEE)	IEA2M770 1,3
*	SA22763811	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages Volume 8 (IEF-IGD)	IEA2M870 1,3
*	SA22763912	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 9 (IGF-IWM)	IEA2M970 1,3
*	SA22764014	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 10 (IXC-IZP)	IEA2MA70 1,3
	SA22764101	z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface	IEA2E510 1
*	SA22764205	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Using the Subsystem Interface	IEA2F240 1
*	SA22764305	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Program Management: User's Guide and Reference	IEA2B160 1

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
* SA22764406	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Program Management: Advanced Facilities	IEA2B260	1
* SA22764907	z/OS MVS Support for Unicode: Using Unicode Services	IEA2UN60	1
SA22766100	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Overview: An Intro to Data Sharing & Parallelism	E0S2P100	1,2
SA22766200	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Application Migration	E0S2P400	1
* SA22767009	z/OS V1R8 SDSF Operation and Customization	ISF4CS60	1,2,3
* SA22768107	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide	ICHZA270	2
* SA22768208	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Macros and Interfaces	ICHZA370	2
* SA22768308	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Security Administrator's Guide	ICHZA770	2
* SA22768407	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Auditor's Guide	ICHZA870	2
* SA22768501	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF General User's Guide	ICHZA110	2
* SA22768608	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Messages and Codes	ICHZA670	1,2,3
* SA22768709	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Command Language Reference	ICHZA470	2
* SA22769109	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Callable Services	ICHZD170	2
* SA22769208	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACROUTE Macro Reference	ICHZC670	2
* SA22769308	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	IKYZA150	1,2,3
* SA22777110	SMP/E V3R4.0 Commands	GIMCOM34	2
* SA22777210	SMP/E V3R4.0 Reference	GIMRFR34	1,2
* SA22777310	SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: User's Guide	GIMUSR34	2
SA22778000	z/OS V1R1.0 TSO/E Administration	IKJ4A100	2
* SA22778104	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E CLISTS	IKJ4B840	2
* SA22778208	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Command Reference	IKJ4C570	2
* SA22778307	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Customization	IKJ4B470	2
SA22778402	z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E General Information	IKJ4B320	2
SA22778501	z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Guide to Server-Requested Programming Interface	IKJ4C110	2
* SA22778606	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Messages	IKJ4M160	1,2,3
* SA22778701	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Primer	IKJ4P110	2
SA22778802	z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E Programming Guide	IKJ4B620	2
* SA22778905	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Programming Services	IKJ4B750	2
* SA22779007	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E REXX Reference	IKJ4A370	2
SA22779101	z/OS V1R2.0 TSO/E REXX User's Guide	IKJ4C310	2
SA22779302	z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E System Programming Command Reference	IKJ4C420	2
SA22779403	z/OS V1R5.0 TSO/E User's Guide	IKJ4C230	2
* SA22780108	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services User's Guide	BPXZA470	2
* SA22780208	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Command Reference	BPXZA570	2
* SA22780309	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference	BPXZB170	2
* SA22780505	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Programming Tools	BPXZA650	2
* SA22780608	z/OS V1R7.0 Using REXX and z/OS UNIX System Services	BPXZB660	1,2
SA22780609	z/OS V1R7.0 Using REXX and z/OS UNIX System Services	BPXZB661	3
* SA22780707	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Messages and Codes	BPXZA870	1,2,3
* SA22780808	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services File System Interface Reference	BPXZB570	2
SA22780902	z/OS V1R4.0 UNIX System Services Connection Scaling Reference for iBaanERP	BPXZBA20	1,2,3
SA22781000	z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services Parallel Environment: Operation and Use	IPEZOU00	2
SA22781200	z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services: PE MPI Progr.& Subroutine Reference	IPEZPS00	2
* SA22781513	ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	CPP2UD80	1,2,3
SA22782000	z/OS V1R1.0 C Curses	BPXBB100	1

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
* SA22782108	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Run-Time Library Reference	EDCLB170	1
SA22787505	z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Enterprise Identity Mapping (EIM) Guide and Reference	EIMA1132	2,3
SA22793505	System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	IOA2Z120	1,2,3
SA22798503	Ported Tools for z/OS: OpenSSH User's Guide	FOTZA103	3
* SA22799001	System z9 and zSeries 890 and 990 Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller User's Guide	IOA2M110	2
SA22799401	IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	E0Z2L101	3
* SA22799403	IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	E0Z2L110	1,2,3
* SA22799702	z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	E0Z1P120	1,2
* SA22799703	z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	E0Z1P130	1,2
* SA22799902	z/OS V1R8.0 Planning for Subcapacity Pricing	E0Z2I120	2
* SA23134700	IBM Ported Tools for z/OS: Perl for z/OS feature User's Guide and Reference	HPEZA200	3
* SA23135000	z/OS XML System Services User's Guide and Reference	GXLZA100	1
* SA23221101	z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF TKE PCIX Workstation User's Guide	CSFB6Z10	1
* SA23221400	IBM Tivoli Directory Server Client Programming for z/OS V1R8.0	GLPA1A70	1
SC09213709	Debug Tool User's Guide and Reference	CBCDT041	3
* SC09476507	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Programming Guide	CBCPG170	1
* SC09476705	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ User's Guide	CBCUG150	1
* SC09481506	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Language Reference	CBCLR160	1
SC09494801	IBM Open Class Library Transition Guide	CBCIT100	1
SC09765201	IBM C/C++ Legacy Class Libraries Reference V1R6	CBCCL110	2
SC09765301	z/OS V1R6.0-V1R8.0 Common Debug Architecture User's Guide	CBCCDU10	2,3
SC09765401	z/OS V1R6.0-V1R8.0 Common Debug Architecture Library Reference	CBCCDL10	2,3
SC09765501	DWARF/ELF Extensions Library Reference	CBCCDD10	2
SC18702502	IMS Library Integrity Utilities for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	FABMGA12	3
* SC18714901	IMS Batch Terminal Simulator for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide and Reference	BTSUGA11	3
SC18717201	Debug Tool for z/OS and OS/390 V3R1 Reference and Messages	EQA3RM01	3
SC18724900	IMS High Availability Large Database Conversion and Maintenance Aid for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	IHCUGB10	3
SC18725501	IMS Connect Extensions for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	CEXUGA20	3
* SC18725502	IMS Connect Extensions for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	CEXUGA21	3
* SC18725702	IMS High Performance Pointer Checker for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide, Volume 1	FABP1B12	3
* SC18725802	IMS High Performance Pointer Checker for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide, Volume 2	FABPGB12	3
SC18733601	Data Encryption for IMS and DB2 Databases for z/OS PRPQ, V1R1, User's Guide	DECUGA11	3
* SC18733602	Data Encryption for IMS and DB2 Databases for z/OS PRPQ, V1R1, User's Guide	DECUGA12	3
SC18733800	IMS Multi-Dialog Manager for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	CVRUGA10	3
SC18740502	DB2 Archive Log Accelerator for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	ALCUGB20	3
* SC18741104	DB2 Test Database Generator for Multiplatforms and z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	GRIUGB21	3
SC18761501	IMS High Performance Fast Path Utilities for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide, Vol. 1, High Performance Fast Path Reorganization Tool	HFP1A20	3



Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
* SC18761502	IMS High Performance Fast Path Utilities for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide, Vol. 1, High Performance Fast Path Reorganization Tool	HFPU1A21	3
SC18761901	IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	IQCUGB11	3
SC18779203	File Manager for z/OS V4R1 User's Guide and Reference	FMNU1D03	3
SC18779503	File Manager for z/OS V4R1 User's Guide and Reference for IMS Data	FMNU3D03	3
SC18792601	DB2 Path Checker for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	CKPUGB20	3
SC18901001	Debug Tool for z/OS Version 4 Release 1 Reference and Messages	EQA4RM01	3
SC18901100	Debug Tool for z/OS Version 4 Release 1 Coverage Utility User's Guide and Reference	EQA4CU00	3
* SC18901101	Debug Tool for z/OS Version 4 Release 1 Coverage Utility User's Guide and Reference	EQA4CU01	3
SC18903600	IMS Extended Terminal Option Support for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	IZTUGB10	3
* SC18903601	IMS Extended Terminal Option Support for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	IZTUGB11	3
SC18909901	IMS Parameter Manager for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	GPLUGA11	3
SC18913203	DB2 Log Analysis Tool for z/OS, V2R3, User's Guide	ALAUGB30	3
SC18913501	DB2 Object Restore for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	AUOUGB11	3
SC18920204	DB2 Query Monitor for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	CQMUGB20	3
SC18922201	IMS High Performance Load for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	FABFGB11	3
SC18922801	IMS Parallel Reorganization for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	HPSGGB11	3
SC18923000	IMS High Performance Prefix Resolution for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	FABYGB10	3
SC18923801	IMS High Performance Fast Path Utilities for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide, Vol. 2, Fast Path Basic Tools	HFPU2A20	3
* SC18923902	IMS High Performance Fast Path Utilities for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide, Vol. 3, Fast Path Online Tools	HFPU3A21	3
* SC18928002	DB2 Automation Tool for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	HAAUGB21	3
SC18930401	Debug Tool for z/OS V5.1 Reference and Messages	EQA5RM01	3
* SC18930402	Debug Tool for z/OS V5.1 Reference and Messages	EQA5RM02	3
SC18937405	Fault Analyzer for z/OS V5R1 User's Guide and Reference	IDIUGE05	3
SC18938002	File Manager for z/OS V5R1 User's Guide and Reference	FMNU1E02	3
SC18938202	File Manager for z/OS V5R1 User's Guide and Reference for IMS Data	FMNU3E02	3
SC18940900	IMS High Performance Image Copy for z/OS, V4R1, User's Guide	FABJGD10	3
* SC18947401	IMS High Performance System Generation Tools for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	IOHUGB11	3
SC18954900	Data Encryption for IMS and DB2 Databases, V1R1, User's Guide	DECU1A10	3
* SC18955100	IMS Sysplex Manager for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	GJEUGA10	3
SC18956500	DB2 Thread Expert for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	ABPUGA10	3
* SC18965501	File Manager for z/OS V6R1 User's Guide and Reference	FMNU1G01	3
* SC18965701	File Manager for z/OS V6R1 User's Guide and Reference for IMS Data	FMNU3G01	3
* SC18967003	Fault Analyzer for z/OS V6R1 User's Guide and Reference	IDIUGF03	3
SC18969600	DB2 Data Archive Expert for Multiplatforms and z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	AHXUGB10	3
* SC18969601	DB2 Data Archive Expert for Multiplatforms and z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	AHXUGB11	3
* SC18977800	IMS Performance Analyzer for z/OS, V4R1, User's Guide	IPIUGB10	3
* SC18978100	IMS Problem Investigator for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	ALZUGB10	3
* SC18982200	DB2 Recovery Expert for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	ARYU2A10	3
SC22001103	Writing Softcopy for BookManager	AF003M05	1
SC23369510	Standard Packaging Rules for z/OS -based Products	GIMPKG80	2

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
SC24589900	z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Application Programming	CDSA1A00	1,2
SC24590000	z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Service Provider Module Developer's Guide and Reference	CDSA2A00	1
* SC24590105	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming	GSKA1A40	1,3
SC24590400	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Administration Guide	EUVA2A00	1
SC24590500	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Core Comp	EUVA3A00	1
SC24590600	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Dir Svces	EUVA4A00	1
SC24590700	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Intro & Style	EUVA5A00	1
SC24590800	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Ref Vols 1 & 2	EUVA6A00	1
SC24590900	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Command Reference	EUVA7A00	1,2
SC24591000	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Configuring and Getting Started	EUVA8A00	1,2
SC24591200	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Messages and Codes	EUVA9A00	1
SC24591400	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE User's Guide	EUVB1A00	1
SC24591501	z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service DFS Administration	FCXD1A10	1,2
SC24591600	z/OS V1R1.0 Distributed File Service Customization	FCXD2A00	1,2
* SC24591708	z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service Messages and Codes	FCXD3A70	1,3
* SC24591806	z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service SMB Administration	FCXD4A50	1,2
SC24592204	z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	ICAA1A21	1,2,3
* SC24592307	z/OS V1R8.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Server Administration and Use	GLDA2A40	1,2,3
SC24592403	z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Client Programming	GLDA1A30	2
SC24592500	z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Serv OCEP Application Programming	CEQA1A00	2
SC24592604	z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	EUVB3A30	3
SC24592605	z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	EUVB3A40	1,2,3
SC24592705	z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Programming	EUVB2A40	2
* SC24598906	z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service zSeries File System Administration	FCXD5A60	1,2
SC26311801	PL/I MVS & VM V1R1.1 Compiler & Run-time Migration Guide	IBM3M101	1,2
SC26349403	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5	ASMI1010	1,2
SC26494004	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5	ASMR1010	1,2
SC26494104	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	ASMP1010	1,2,3
SC26734800	z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMStvs Planning and Operating Guide	DATPOG00	1
* SC26739405	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Access Method Services for Catalogs	DGT2I250	1,2
SC26739501	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS DFM Guide and Reference	DGT2M510	1,2
* SC26739607	z/OS DFSMS V1R8.0 Installation Exits	DGT2C740	1
SC26739702	z/OS V1R5.0 DFSMS Introduction	DGT2DI20	1
* SC26740006	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSdfp Advanced Services	DGT2S340	1,2
SC26740102	z/OS V1R7 DFSMSdfp Checkpoint/Restart	DGT2C420	1
* SC26740206	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Storage Administration Reference	DGT2S250	1,2
* SC26740306	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Application Programming Interface	DGT2A150	1
* SC26740406	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Guide and Reference	DGT2R350	1,2
* SC26740506	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Implementation and Customization Guide	DGT2C850	1,2
* SC26740606	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Reporting	DGT2RR50	1
* SC26740704	z/OS V1R8 DFSMS: Implementing System Managed Storage	DGT2I640	1
* SC26740804	z/OS V1R8 DFSMS Macro Instructions for Data Sets	DGT2D530	1,2
* SC26740905	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS: Managing Catalogs	DGT2C150	1,2
* SC26741006	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS: Using Data Sets	DGT2D450	1,2

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
* SC26741103	z/OS V1R8 DFSMS: Using the Interactive Storage Management Facility	DGT2I530	1,2
SC26741201	z/OS V1R3 DFSMS: Using Magnetic Tapes	DGT2M310	1,2
SC26741301	z/OS V1R6.0 DFSMS: Using the Volume Mount Analyzer	DGT2V110	1
* SC26741404	z/OS V1R8 DFSMSdfp Utilities	DGT2U130	1
* SC26741706	z/OS V1R8.0 Network File System Guide and Reference	CPN1CO40	1,2,3
* SC26747303	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Using the New Functions	DGT2G530	1
SC26751402	z/OS DFSMS Software Support for IBM TotalStorage Enterprise Tape System 3592	DGT2J102	1
* SC26752302	z/OS V1R8 DFSORT Application Programming Guide	ICE1CA20	1
SC26752400	z/OS DFSORT Installation and Customization	ICE1CI00	1,2
SC26752501	z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Messages, Codes and Diagnosis Guide	ICE1CM10	3
* SC26752502	z/OS V1R8 DFSORT Messages, Codes and Diagnosis Guide	ICE1CM20	1,3
SC26752600	z/OS DFSORT Tuning Guide	ICE1CT00	1
* SC26752702	z/OS V1R8 DFSORT Getting Started	ICE1CG20	1
SC26894505	IMS Workload Router for z/OS, V2R4, User's Guide	IWXUGA20	3
SC26947402	VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide V2R3	IBMSM120	1,2
* SC27093008	IMS Index Builder for z/OS, V2R3, User's Guide	IUUGA35	3
SC27093203	IMS Fast Path Basic Tools for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	FABAGA12	3
SC27093604	IMS High Performance Unload for OS/390, V1R1, User's Guide	FABHGA13	3
SC27094204	IMS Database Repair Facility for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	FABZGA20	3
SC27100503	IMS Hardware Data Compression Extended for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	HCOUGA12	3
SC27116802	IMS Command Control Facility for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	CCFUGA11	3
* SC27117603	IMS High Performance Change Accumulation Utility for z/OS, V1R3, User's Guide	HPCUGA30	3
* SC27119106	DB2 Change Accumulation Tool for z/OS, V1R4, User's Guide	GGCUGA41	3
SC27127600	IMS Performance Monitor for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	HIMUGA10	3
SC27137906	IBM DB2 Content Manager OnDemand: Messages and Codes	ARS5M473	3
* SC27137907	IBM DB2 Content Manager OnDemand: Messages and Codes	ARS5M371	3
SC27145002	DB2 Bind Manager for z/OS, V2R3, User's Guide	BNDUGC30	3
SC27160202	DB2 High Performance Unload for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	INZUGB12	3
SC27160501	DB2 SQL Performance Analyzer for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	ANLUGB20	3
SC31637603	IBM Library Server: Getting Started	EPHZ2I10	1
* SC31685401	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Customization	F1A1D750	1
* SC31696500	Tivoli NetView for z/OS V5R2 Messages and Codes Volume 1 (AAU-DSI)	ENVM3100	3
* SC31696600	Tivoli NetView for z/OS V5R2 Messages and Codes Volume 2 (DUI-IHS)	ENVM3200	3
SC31860401	First Failure Support Technology for VM & MVS Operator's Guide	EPW1A103	1
* SC31877509	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide	F1A1B360	1,2
* SC31877610	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference	F1A1B460	1,2
* SC31877706	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation	F1A1B560	1
* SC31877807	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference	F1A1B660	1
* SC31877906	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Operations	F1A1B760	1,2
* SC31878006	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP User's Guide and Commands	F1A1B960	1,2

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
* SC31878106	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP System Administrator's Commands	F1A1C250	1,2
* SC31878307	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 1 (EZA)	F1A1C760	1,3
* SC31878406	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 2 (EZB, EZD)	F1A1C860	1,3
* SC31878506	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 3 (EZY)	F1A1C960	1,3
SC31878606	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM)	F1A1D150	3
* SC31878607	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM)	F1A1D160	1,3
* SC31878708	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Programmer's Guide and Reference	F1A1D360	1
SC31878805	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Sockets API Guide and Reference	F1A1D450	1
* SC31879006	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Messages	F1A1C660	1,3
* SC31879106	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes	F1A1D260	1
SC31880703	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP CICS Sockets Guide	F1A1G130	1
* SC31880801	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: CSM Guide	F1A1G210	1
SC31880900	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite User's Guide	F1A1E600	1
SC31881000	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Reference	F1A1E800	1
SC31881100	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Guide	F1A1E900	1
SC31882803	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: CMIP Services & Topology Agent Guide	F1A1D820	1
SC31882901	z/OS V1R6.0 Communications Server: SNA Programming	F1A1D910	1
SC31883002	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP IMS Sockets Guide	F1A1E120	1
SC31883300	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: IP Network Print Facility	F1A1G300	1
SC31883400	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite Programming	F1A1E400	1
SC31883500	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Application Suite Administration	F1A1E500	1
* SC31883602	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Samples	F1A1E720	1
* SC31888504	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IPv6 Network & Application Design Guide	F1A1F140	1
SC32126701	IBM Tivoli Workload Scheduler for z/OS Messages and Codes v8.2.0	EQQTMC11	3
* SC32950501	IBM OMEGAMON z/OS Management Console User's Guide Version 1.1.1	C3295051	3
SC33032801	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility	ADMC1A00	1
SC33033001	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor	ADMP3A00	1
SC33033301	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference	ADMP1A02	1
SC33033400	GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference	ADMK1A00	1
SC33033800	GDDM Interactive Map Definition V2R1.1	AEMM0A00	1
SC33047902	GDDM-IVU V1R1.3	ADMV0A02	1
SC33086701	GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde	ADMA1A03	1
SC33086802	GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref	ADMB1A04	1
SC33086901	GDDM V3R2 Messages	ADMD1A03	1,3
SC33087001	GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis	ADMD2A03	1,3
SC33087102	GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration	ADMS7A05	1,2
SC33087501	GDDM V3R2 User's Guide	ADMU1A03	1

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
SC33091301	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide	ADMP4A01	1
SC33092001	GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor	ADMU3A03	1
SC33177600	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide	ADMU4A00	1
SC33704106	System Automation for OS/390 V2R2 Messages and Codes	INGMCE13	3
SC33704110	System Automation for z/OS V2R3 Messages and Codes	INGMCE23	3
SC33795902	SAP on DB2 UDB for OS/390 and z/OS: Planning Guide 2nd Edition SAP Web Application Server 6.20	IAPMPG20	3
SC33796604	SAP R/3 Rel 4.6D on DB2 UDB for OS/390 and z/OS:Planning Guide	IAPGDE31	3
SC33798503	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup User's Guide	CIMZUG21	1
* SC33798607	z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCD Messages	CBDZME50	1,3
SC33798805	z/OS V1R7.0 HCD User's Guide	CBDZUG40	1,2,3
* SC33798907	z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCM User's Guide	EEQZUG50	1,2,3
* SC33799011	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF User's Guide	ERBZUG60	1,2,3
* SC33799111	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Report Analysis	ERBZRA60	1,2,3
* SC33799206	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Performance Management Guide	ERBZPM50	2,3
* SC33799308	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Messages and Codes	ERBZME50	1,2,3
* SC33799407	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Programmer's Guide	ERBZPG60	1,2,3
SC33799601	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Messages	CIMZME01	1,3
SC33799701	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Installation	CIMZIN01	1,2
* SC33799801	eServer zSeries Common Information Model User's Guide	CFZZUG10	1,3
* SC33826403	System Automation for z/OS V3R1 Messages and Codes	INGMC403	3
* SC34316419	IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.6.0	HLCRUG19	1,2,3
* SC34481505	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Messages and Codes	ISPZMC50	1,3
* SC34481605	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Reference Summary	ISPZRS50	1
* SC34481705	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF SCLM Project Manager's and Developer's Guide	ISPZSC50	1
* SC34481905	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Services Guide	ISPZSG50	1,2
* SC34482005	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Edit and Edit Macros	ISPZEM50	1,2
* SC34482105	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide	ISPZDG50	1,2
* SC34482205	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume I	ISPZUG50	1,2
* SC34482305	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume II	ISPZU250	1,2
* SC34482405	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference	ISPZDT50	1,2
SC34482607	z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using	IMWZIU16	1,2,3
* SC34644102	CICS Transaction Server for z/OS V3.1 CICS Problem Determination Guide	DFHS1B02	3
* SC34644303	CICS Transaction Server for z/OS V3.1 CICS Trace Entries	DFHS6B03	3
* SC34645101	CICS Transaction Server for z/OS V3.1 Recovery and Restart Guide	DFHT2B01	3
* SC34645204	CICS Transaction Server for z/OS V3.1 Performance Guide	DFHT3B04	3
* SC34647004	CICSPlex SM for CICS TS z/OS, Resource Tables Reference	EYUA6B04	3
* SC35041805	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSHsm Implementation and Customization Guide	DGT2I450	1,2
* SC35042005	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSHsm Managing Your Own Data	DGT2U350	1,2
* SC35042105	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSHsm Storage Administration Guide	DGT2S650	1,2
* SC35042307	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSdss Storage Administration Guide	DGT2U250	1
* SC35042503	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Application Programmer's Reference	DGT2O130	1,2
* SC35042604	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Object Support	DGT2O240	1,2
* SC35042704	z/OS V1R8 DFSMS Object Access Method Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Tape Libraries	DGT2O330	1,2

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
* SC35042810	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Advanced Copy Services	ANTGR140	1,2
SC35048400	z/OS V1R3 DFSMS Software Support for IBM TtlStrg Tape Sys 3590 Models E1x/H1x	DGT2E100	1
SC38203300	BookManager READ/MVS Getting Started	EOX02M05	1
SC38203400	BookManager READ/MVS Displaying	EOX03M07	1
SC38203500	BookManager READ/MVS Install Plan & Custom	EOX04M07	1,2
SC38203600	BookManager BUILD/MVS Preparing Online Books	EOY03M05	1
SC38203700	BookManager BUILD/MVS Install. Plan. & Cust.	EOY04M05	1,2
SH19674211	Airline Control System Version V2.3.1 Messages and Codes	DXCMSGJ3	3
* SH19674212	Airline Control System Version V2.3.1 Messages and Codes	DXCMSGJ4	3
SH19690210	Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS R7 Messages and Problem Determination	DRL5BY11	3
* SH19690211	Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS R7.1 Messages and Problem Determination	DRL5BY12	3
* SH19695511	Airline Control System Version V2.3.1 Operation and Maintenance	DXCOPSJ4	3
SH26412801	CICS VSAM Recovery V3.2 Messages & Problem Determination	DWWBMD01	3
* SH26412804	CICS VSAM Recovery V3.3 Messages and Problem Determination	DWWBMD04	3
SX33903203	z/OS V1R7.0 HCD Reference Summary	CBDZRS20	1
* SX33903303	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Reference Summary	ERBZRS30	2,3
* SX75012406	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: Quick Reference	F1A1B860	1
S544528504	ACIF: User's Guide	IB6A9104	3
S544539601	RMDS Messages and Codes	DBNM3001	3
* S544574208	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Introduction	AOPI0330	1,2
* S544574408	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Customization	AOPC0330	1,2
* S544574508	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Operation and Administration	AOPO0330	1,2
* S544574608	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server User's Guide	AOPV0330	1,2
S544585501	Infoprint XML Extender for z/OS	GXMA0101	3
S550043600	AFP Conversion and Indexing Facility User's Guide	IB6A9200	3

---

## All-Disc Shelves in This Collection

**Note:** These numbers are estimates.

### All-Disc 1 Shelf (Disc 1)

Title	Filename	MB
<b>All-Disc 1 Bookshelf</b>	EZ2ZO10H	0.04
<b>All-Disc 1 Bookindex</b>	EZ2ZO10H	76.39
All books on disc 1	N/A	511.89
<b>All-Disc 1 Extended shelf</b>	N/A	N/A
All PDFs on disc 1	N/A	N/A
<b>Total size:</b>		<b>588.32</b>

### All-Disc 2 Shelf (Disc 2)

Title	Filename	MB
<b>All-Disc 2 Bookshelf</b>	EZ2ZO20B	0.02
<b>All-Disc 2 Bookindex</b>	EZ2ZO20B	38.69
All books on disc 2	N/A	310.61
<b>All-Disc 2 Extended shelf</b>	N/A	N/A
All PDFs on disc 2	N/A	N/A
<b>Total size:</b>		<b>349.33</b>

### All-Disc 3 Shelf (Disc 3)

Title	Filename	MB
<b>All-Disc 3 Bookshelf</b>	EZ2ZO30A	0.03
<b>All-Disc 3 Bookindex</b>	EZ2ZO30A	89.27
All books on disc 3	N/A	485.18
<b>All-Disc 3 Extended shelf</b>	N/A	N/A
All PDFs on disc 3	N/A	N/A
<b>Total size:</b>		<b>574.49</b>

### All-Disc 4 Shelf (Disc 4)

Title	Filename	MB
<b>All-Disc 4 Bookshelf</b>	N/A	N/A
<b>All-Disc 4 Bookindex</b>	N/A	N/A
All books on disc 4	N/A	N/A
<b>All-Disc 4 Extended shelf</b>	EZ2ZO418	0.06
All PDFs on disc 4	N/A	557.60
<b>Total size:</b>		<b>557.66</b>

## All-Disc 5 Shelf (Disc 5)

Title	Filename	MB
<b>All-Disc 5 Bookshelf</b>	N/A	N/A
<b>All-Disc 5 Bookindex</b>	N/A	N/A
All books on disc 5	N/A	N/A
<b>All-Disc 5 Extended shelf</b>	EZ2ZO502	0.06
All PDFs on disc 5	N/A	502.06
<b>Total size:</b>		<b>502.12</b>

## All-Disc 6 Shelf (Disc 6)

Title	Filename	MB
<b>All-Disc 6 Bookshelf</b>	N/A	N/A
<b>All-Disc 6 Bookindex</b>	N/A	N/A
All books on disc 6	N/A	N/A
<b>All-Disc 6 Extended shelf</b>	EZ2ZO602	0.04
All PDFs on disc 6	N/A	374.10
<b>Total size:</b>		<b>374.14</b>

## All-Disc 7 Shelf (Disc 7)

Title	Filename	MB
<b>All-Disc 7 Bookshelf</b>	N/A	N/A
<b>All-Disc 7 Bookindex</b>	N/A	N/A
All books on disc 7	N/A	N/A
<b>All-Disc 7 Extended shelf</b>	EZ2ZO702	0.05
All PDFs on disc 7	N/A	356.47
<b>Total size:</b>		<b>356.52</b>



---

## Bookshelves in This Collection

### Booklet for z/OS V1R8 Collection, September 2006 (Discs 1,2,3)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	EZ2ZOS63	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	EZ2ZOS63	0.33
* Booklet for z/OS V1R8 Collection, September 2006	GC23343317	EZ2ZOB63	0.32
<b>Total size</b>			<b>0.33</b>

### BookManager READ/MVS and BUILD/MVS V1R3.0 (Disc 1)

**Product Names (Numbers):** OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), BookManager BUILD/MVS Version 1 Release 3.0 (5695-045), BookManager READ/MVS Version 1 Release 3.0 (5695-046)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	EOXEOY07	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	EOXEOY07	0.48
BookManager BUILD/MVS Install. Plan. & Cust.	SC38203700	EOY04M05	0.11
BookManager BUILD/MVS LPS	GC38203900	EOY05M03	0.03
BookManager BUILD/MVS Preparing Online Books	SC38203600	EOY03M05	0.31
BookManager READ/MVS Displaying	SC38203400	EOX03M07	0.46
BookManager READ/MVS Getting Started	SC38203300	EOX02M05	0.07
BookManager READ/MVS GIM	GC38203200	EOX01M05	0.24
BookManager READ/MVS Install Plan & Custom	SC38203500	EOX04M07	0.13
BookManager READ/MVS Licensed Prog Specs	GC38203800	EOX05M03	0.02
Writing Softcopy for BookManager	SC22001103	AF003M05	0.37
<b>Total size</b>			<b>1.75</b>

### EREP V3R5 (Disc 1)

**Product Names (Numbers):** OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VM Version 3 Release 5.0 (5654-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VSE Version 3 Release 5.0 (5656-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for MVS Version 3 Release 5.0 (5658-260)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	IFC5BK05	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	IFC5BK05	0.35
EREP V3R5 Reference	GC35015203	IFC5R103	1.19
EREP V3R5 User's Guide	GC35015101	IFC5G101	0.26
<b>Total size</b>			<b>1.46</b>

## FFST for VM and MVS (Disc 1)

**Product Name (Number):** OS/390 Version 02 Release 06.00 (5647-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	F0Z0BK01	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	F0Z0BK01	0.16
First Failure Support Technology for VM & MVS Operator's Guide	SC31860401	EPW1A103	0.29
<b>Total size</b>			<b>0.30</b>

## GDDM V3R2 (Disc 1)

**Product Name (Number):** GDDM/VM Version 3 Release 2.0 (5684-168)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	ADMDSH06	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ADMDSH06	2.61
GDDM Interactive Map Definition V2R1.1	SC33033800	AEMM0A00	0.46
GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde	SC33086701	ADMA1A03	1.92
GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref	SC33086802	ADMB1A04	2.49
GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration	SC33087102	ADMS7A05	3.04
GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis	SC33087001	ADMD2A03	1.18
GDDM V3R2 General Information	GC33086603	ADMG1A05	0.20
GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor	SC33092001	ADMU3A03	1.47
GDDM V3R2 Messages	SC33086901	ADMD1A03	0.83
GDDM V3R2 User's Guide	SC33087501	ADMU1A03	0.64
GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference	SC33033400	ADMK1A00	1.13
GDDM-IVU V1R1.3	SC33047902	ADMV0A02	0.77
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide	SC33091301	ADMP4A01	1.21
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility	SC33032801	ADMC1A00	6.83
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide	SC33177600	ADMU4A00	1.50
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference	SC33033301	ADMP1A02	1.65
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor	SC33033001	ADMP3A00	2.13
GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory	GC33180101	ADMS4A01	0.18
GDDM/VM V3R2 Program Directory	GC33180201	ADMS5A01	0.12
GDDM/VSE V3R2 Program Directory	GC33180301	ADMS6A01	0.10
<b>Total size</b>			<b>27.86</b>

## High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0 (Disc 1)

**Product Names (Numbers):** High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 2.2 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 5.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 7.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 6.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 8.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 9.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 10.0 (5647-A01), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 4.0 (5696-234), HLASM for MVS&VM&VSE Version 1 Release 3.00 (5696-234), High Level Assembler for MVS/VM/VSE Version 1 Release 2.0 (5696-234)

<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	ASMSH020	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ASMIN020	1.13
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary	GC26871204	ASMTIS10	0.13
HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	GC26870905	ASMTIU10	0.61
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5	SC26349403	ASMI1010	0.40
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5	GC26494304	ASMG1010	0.21
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5	SC26494004	ASMR1010	0.77
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	SC26494104	ASMP1010	0.89
High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	GC26871008	ASMTUG10	2.22
HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize	GC26871107	ASMTIC10	0.23
<b>Total size</b>			<b>5.47</b>

## IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf (Discs 1,2,3)

<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	AB0RWT2V	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	AB0RWT2V	0.16
IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide	GC23341414	EBRSC17	0.12
* IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.6.0	SC34316419	HLCRUG19	8.65
* Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library	GC31831135	AB0IN01P	0.15
OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips	GC28198702	E0Z1J102	0.05
<b>Total size</b>			<b>8.98</b>

## IBM Tivoli Directory Server Client Programming for z/OS V1R8.0 (Disc 1)

**Product Name (Number):** Encryption Facility for z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5655-P97)

<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	GLPABK00	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	GLPABK00	0.18
* IBM Tivoli Directory Server Client Programming for z/OS V1R8.0	SA23221400	GLPA1A70	0.46
<b>Total size</b>			<b>0.47</b>

## ICKDSF R17 (Disc 1)

**Product Names (Numbers):** ICKDSF for MVS Version 1 Release 17.0 (5655-257), ICKDSF for VM Version 1 Release 17.0 (5684-042), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS1), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS2)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	ICK41917	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ICK41917	0.47
*	Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17	GC35003331	ICK4020E	1.81
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>1.82</b>

## LookAt for z/OS V1R8.0 and Software Products (September 2006) (Disc 3)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	EZ2LKZ30	0.02
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	EZ2LKZ30	48.62
	HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	GC26870905	ASMTIU10	0.61
	ACIF: User's Guide	S544528504	IB6A9104	0.91
	AFP Conversion and Indexing Facility User's Guide	S550043600	IB6A9200	0.96
	Airline Control System Version V2.3.1 Messages and Codes	SH19674211	DXCMSGJ3	0.94
*	Airline Control System Version V2.3.1 Messages and Codes	SH19674212	DXCMSGJ4	0.95
	CICS VSAM Recovery V3.2 Messages & Problem Determination	SH26412801	DWWBMD01	0.57
*	CICS VSAM Recovery V3.3 Messages and Problem Determination	SH26412804	DWWBMD04	0.51
	Data Encryption for IMS and DB2 Databases for z/OS PRPQ, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18733601	DECUGA11	0.23
*	Data Encryption for IMS and DB2 Databases for z/OS PRPQ, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18733602	DECUGA12	0.45
	Data Encryption for IMS and DB2 Databases, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18954900	DECU1A10	0.45
	DB2 Archive Log Accelerator for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC18740502	ALCUGB20	0.52
*	DB2 Automation Tool for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC18928002	HAAUGB21	0.99
	DB2 Bind Manager for z/OS, V2R3, User's Guide	SC27145002	BNDUGC30	0.22
*	DB2 Change Accumulation Tool for z/OS, V1R4, User's Guide	SC27119106	GGCUGA41	0.63
	DB2 Data Archive Expert for Multiplatforms and z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18969600	AHXUGB10	1.61
*	DB2 Data Archive Expert for Multiplatforms and z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18969601	AHXUGB11	1.61
	DB2 High Performance Unload for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC27160202	INZUGB12	0.47
	DB2 Log Analysis Tool for z/OS, V2R3, User's Guide	SC18913203	ALAUGB30	0.36
	DB2 Object Restore for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18913501	AUOUGB11	0.26
	DB2 Path Checker for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC18792601	CKPUGB20	0.16
	DB2 QMF Messages and Codes Version 8 Release 1	GC18744702	DSQMC082	1.95
*	DB2 QMF Messages and Codes Version 8 Release 1	GC18744703	DSQMC083	1.17
	DB2 Query Monitor for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC18920204	CQMUGB20	0.91
*	DB2 Recovery Expert for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18982200	ARYU2A10	0.45
	DB2 SQL Performance Analyzer for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC27160501	ANLUGB20	1.09

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	DB2 Test Database Generator for Multiplatforms and z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC18741104	GRIUGB21	0.63
	DB2 Thread Expert for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18956500	ABPUGA10	0.48
	DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Codes	GC18960300	DSNC1J10	2.22
	DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Codes	GC18960301	DSNC1J11	2.22
	DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Messages	GC18960200	DSNM1J10	2.06
	DB2 UDB for z/OS V8 Messages	GC18960201	DSNM1J11	2.07
	Debug Tool for z/OS and OS/390 V3R1 Reference and Messages	SC18717201	EQA3RM01	0.73
	Debug Tool for z/OS Version 4 Release 1 Coverage Utility User's Guide and Reference	SC18901100	EQA4CU00	0.50
*	Debug Tool for z/OS Version 4 Release 1 Coverage Utility User's Guide and Reference	SC18901101	EQA4CU01	0.47
	Debug Tool for z/OS Version 4 Release 1 Reference and Messages	SC18901001	EQA4RM01	0.80
	Debug Tool for z/OS V5.1 Reference and Messages	SC18930401	EQA5RM01	0.73
*	Debug Tool for z/OS V5.1 Reference and Messages	SC18930402	EQA5RM02	0.74
	Debug Tool for z/OS V6.1 Reference and Messages	GC18953601	EQA6RM01	0.97
*	Debug Tool for z/OS V6.1 Reference and Messages	GC18953603	EQA6RM03	0.83
	Debug Tool User's Guide and Reference	SC09213709	CBCDT041	1.02
*	Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17	GC35003331	ICK4020E	1.81
*	eServer zSeries Common Information Model User's Guide	SC33799801	CFZZUG10	1.54
	Fault Analyzer for z/OS V5R1 User's Guide and Reference	SC18937405	IDIUGE05	1.27
*	Fault Analyzer for z/OS V6R1 User's Guide and Reference	SC18967003	IDIUGF03	1.68
	File Manager for z/OS V4R1 User's Guide and Reference for IMS Data	SC18779503	FMNU3D03	0.56
	File Manager for z/OS V4R1 User's Guide and Reference	SC18779203	FMNU1D03	1.24
	File Manager for z/OS V5R1 User's Guide and Reference for IMS Data	SC18938202	FMNU3E02	0.62
	File Manager for z/OS V5R1 User's Guide and Reference	SC18938002	FMNU1E02	1.37
*	File Manager for z/OS V6R1 User's Guide and Reference for IMS Data	SC18965701	FMNU3G01	0.64
*	File Manager for z/OS V6R1 User's Guide and Reference	SC18965501	FMNU1G01	1.46
	GDDM V3R2 Messages	SC33086901	ADMD1A03	0.83
	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	SC26494104	ASMP1010	0.89
	High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	GC26871008	ASMTUG10	2.22
	IBM Application Performance Analyzer V1R1 Messages Guide	GC18960001	CAZ1MS01	0.23
*	IBM DB2 Content Manager OnDemand: Messages and Codes	SC27137907	ARS5M371	0.72
	IBM DB2 Content Manager OnDemand: Messages and Codes	SC27137906	ARS5M473	0.68
	IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	SA22799401	E0Z2L101	0.64
*	IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	SA22799403	E0Z2L110	0.99
	IBM Infoprint Transforms from AFP V2.1 for z/OS	G550044400	AOPFA200	0.54
*	IBM OMEGAMON z/OS Management Console User's Guide Version 1.1.1	SC32950501	C3295051	1.16
*	IBM Ported Tools for z/OS: Perl for z/OS feature User's Guide and Reference	SA23134700	HPEZA200	0.61
	IBM Tivoli Workload Scheduler for z/OS Messages and Codes v8.2.0	SC32126701	EQQTM C11	1.43
*	IMS Batch Terminal Simulator for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide and Reference	SC18714901	BTSUGA11	0.50
	IMS Command Control Facility for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	SC27116802	CCFUGA11	0.21
	IMS Connect Extensions for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	SC18725501	CEXUGA20	0.60
*	IMS Connect Extensions for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	SC18725502	CEXUGA21	0.62

<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
IMS Database Repair Facility for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	SC27094204	FABZGA20	0.40
* IMS DataPropagator for z/OS, V3R1, Messages and Codes	GC27121301	EKYMCA11	1.70
IMS Extended Terminal Option Support for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	SC18903600	IZTUGB10	0.49
* IMS Extended Terminal Option Support for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	SC18903601	IZTUGB11	0.58
IMS Fast Path Basic Tools for z/OS, V1R2, User's Guide	SC27093203	FABAGA12	1.16
IMS Hardware Data Compression Extended for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide	SC27100503	HCOUGA12	0.25
IMS High Availability Large Database Conversion and Maintenance Aid for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18724900	IHCUGB10	0.18
* IMS High Performance Change Accumulation Utility for z/OS, V1R3, User's Guide	SC27117603	HPCUGA30	0.35
IMS High Performance Fast Path Utilities for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide, Vol. 1, High Performance Fast Path Reorganization Tool	SC18761501	HFPU1A20	0.80
* IMS High Performance Fast Path Utilities for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide, Vol. 1, High Performance Fast Path Reorganization Tool	SC18761502	HFPU1A21	0.86
IMS High Performance Fast Path Utilities for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide, Vol. 2, Fast Path Basic Tools	SC18923801	HFPU2A20	1.20
* IMS High Performance Fast Path Utilities for z/OS, V2R2, User's Guide, Vol. 3, Fast Path Online Tools	SC18923902	HFPU3A21	0.36
IMS High Performance Image Copy for z/OS, V4R1, User's Guide	SC18940900	FABJGD10	0.63
IMS High Performance Load for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18922201	FABFGB11	0.59
* IMS High Performance Pointer Checker for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide, Volume 1	SC18725702	FABP1B12	1.09
* IMS High Performance Pointer Checker for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide, Volume 2	SC18725802	FABPGB12	0.77
IMS High Performance Prefix Resolution for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	SC18923000	FABYGB10	0.19
* IMS High Performance System Generation Tools for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18947401	IOHUGB11	0.59
IMS High Performance Unload for OS/390, V1R1, User's Guide	SC27093604	FABHGA13	1.18
* IMS Index Builder for z/OS, V2R3, User's Guide	SC27093008	IUUGA35	0.39
IMS Library Integrity Utilities for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18702502	FABMGA12	0.70
IMS Multi-Dialog Manager for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18733800	CVRUGA10	0.22
IMS Parallel Reorganization for z/OS, V3R1, User's Guide	SC18922801	HPSGGB11	2.14
IMS Parameter Manager for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18909901	GPLUGA11	0.48
* IMS Performance Analyzer for z/OS, V4R1, User's Guide	SC18977800	IPIUGB10	1.27
IMS Performance Monitor for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	SC27127600	HIMUGA10	0.45
* IMS Problem Investigator for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18978100	ALZUGB10	0.62
IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS, V2R1, User's Guide	SC18761901	IQCUGB11	2.07
* IMS Sysplex Manager for z/OS, V1R1, User's Guide	SC18955100	GJEUGA10	0.48
IMS V9 Messages and Codes Vol. 1	GC18782701	DFSMC1G2	2.10
IMS V9 Messages and Codes Vol. 2	GC18782801	DFSMC2G2	2.67
IMS Workload Router for z/OS, V2R4, User's Guide	SC26894505	IWXUGA20	0.34
Infoprint XML Extender for z/OS	S544585501	GXMA0101	0.23
Ported Tools for z/OS: OpenSSH User's Guide	SA22798503	FOTZA103	1.26
PSF V3R4 for z/OS: Messages and Codes	G544562704	APSM9330	1.45
PSF V4R1.0 for z/OS: Messages and Codes	G550043200	APSM9400	1.55
RMDS Messages and Codes	S544539601	DBNM3001	0.24
SAP on DB2 UDB for OS/390 and z/OS: Planning Guide 2nd Edition SAP Web Application Server 6.20	SC33795902	IAPMPG20	1.32
SAP R/3 Rel 4.6D on DB2 UDB for OS/390 and z/OS:Planning Guide	SC33796604	IAPGDE31	1.54

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	SA22781513	CPP2UD80	1.50
*	SMP/E V3R4.0 Messages, Codes and Diagnosis	GA22777010	GIMMCD34	1.07
	System Automation for OS/390 V2R2 Messages and Codes	SC33704106	INGMCE13	1.34
	System Automation for z/OS V2R3 Messages and Codes	SC33704110	INGMCE23	1.36
*	System Automation for z/OS V3R1 Messages and Codes	SC33826403	INGMC403	1.53
	System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	SA22793505	IOA2Z120	1.84
	Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS R7 Messages and Problem Determination	SH19690210	DRL5BY11	0.45
*	Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS R7.1 Messages and Problem Determination	SH19690211	DRL5BY12	0.33
*	Tivoli NetView for z/OS V5R2 Messages and Codes Volume 1 (AAU-DSI)	SC31696500	ENVM3100	1.84
*	Tivoli NetView for z/OS V5R2 Messages and Codes Volume 2 (DUI-IHS)	SC31696600	ENVM3200	2.40
*	Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS, V3R1, Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Monitor on z/OS, V3R1,	GC18963801	KO2MEC11	1.16
	WebSphere Application Server for z/OS: V5.1 Messages and Codes	GA22791502	BBO5M102	0.80
	z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using	SC34482607	IMWZIU16	1.87
	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Messages	SC33799601	CIMZME01	0.37
	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Product Management	SA22760303	IEA2R120	0.55
	z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	SC24592204	ICAA1A21	2.30
	z/OS V1R4.0 UNIX System Services Connection Scaling Reference for iBaanERP	SA22780902	BPXZBA20	0.37
	z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	SA22759004	IEA2H640	0.80
	z/OS V1R6 DFSORT Messages, Codes and Diagnosis Guide	SC26752501	ICE1CM10	0.62
	z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	SC24592604	EUVB3A30	1.25
	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Messages and Codes	SA22751304	BDTZA722	0.56
	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM)	SC31878606	F1A1D150	2.36
	z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Enterprise Identity Mapping (EIM) Guide and Reference	SA22787505	EIMA1132	1.68
	z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	SC24592605	EUVB3A40	0.34
	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Run-Time Messages	SA22756606	CEEA9160	1.39
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	SA22759005	IEA2H650	0.79
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Programs for APPC/MVS	SA22762103	IEA2C320	1.71
	z/OS V1R7.0 Using REXX and z/OS UNIX System Services	SA22780609	BPXZB661	0.47
*	z/OS V1R8 DFSORT Messages, Codes and Diagnosis Guide	SC26752502	ICE1CM20	0.59
*	z/OS V1R8 SDSF Operation and Customization	SA22767009	ISF4CS60	1.07
*	z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCD Messages	SC33798607	CBDZME50	0.70
*	z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCM User's Guide	SC33798907	EEQZUG50	60.58
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 1 (EZA)	SC31878307	F1A1C760	1.49
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 2 (EZB, EZD)	SC31878406	F1A1C860	1.09
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 3 (EZY)	SC31878506	F1A1C960	1.34
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM)	SC31878607	F1A1D160	2.33
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Messages	SC31879006	F1A1C660	2.44
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Messages	SA22752308	CSFB7Z70	0.22

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	SA22769308	IKYZA150	2.34
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming	SC24590105	GSKA1A40	0.63
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service Messages and Codes	SC24591708	FCXD3A70	1.22
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Messages and Diagnosis	G544574708	AOPM0330	0.82
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Server Administration and Use	SC24592307	GLDA2A40	2.26
*	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Messages and Codes	SC34481505	ISPZMC50	2.65
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Messages	SA22753706	HAS2A160	0.97
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Messages	SA22755206	IAT2B260	2.29
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Run-Time Messages	SA22756607	CEEA9170	1.16
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Workload Management	SA22760212	IEA2W170	1.32
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Resource Recovery	SA22761606	IEA2N160	1.23
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Codes	SA22762613	IEA2H770	1.10
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages Volume 8 (IEF-IGD)	SA22763811	IEA2M870	1.80
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 1 (ABA-AOM)	SA22763113	IEA2M170	1.50
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 10 (IXC-IZP)	SA22764014	IEA2MA70	1.09
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA)	SA22763212	IEA2M270	1.38
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 3 (ASB-BPX)	SA22763311	IEA2M370	0.93
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 4 (CBD-DMO)	SA22763412	IEA2M470	1.90
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 5 (EDG-GFS)	SA22763511	IEA2M570	1.42
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA)	SA22763611	IEA2M670	1.59
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 7 (IEB-IEE)	SA22763712	IEA2M770	1.76
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 9 (IGF-IWM)	SA22763912	IEA2M970	1.81
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Network File System Guide and Reference	SC26741706	CPN1CO40	1.24
*	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Messages and Codes	SC33799308	ERBZME50	0.42
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Messages and Codes	SA22768608	ICHZA670	1.08
*	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Messages	SA22778606	IKJ4M160	1.17
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Messages and Codes	SA22780707	BPXZA870	2.51
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Messages	GC09481904	CBCDGL140	0.80
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>239.17</b>

## SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS (Disc 2)

**Product Name (Number):** SMP/E for z/OS Version 3 Release 4.0 (5655-G44)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	GIM2BK50	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	GIM2BK50	1.15
*	SMP/E V3R3.0 for z/OS and OS/390: Licensed Program Specifications	GI10068102	GIMLPS20	0.02
*	SMP/E V3R4.0 Commands	SA22777110	GIMCOM34	1.13
*	SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: User's Guide	SA22777310	GIMUSR34	1.01
*	SMP/E V3R4.0 Messages, Codes and Diagnosis	GA22777010	GIMMCD34	1.07
*	SMP/E V3R4.0 Reference	SA22777210	GIMRFR34	1.13
	Standard Packaging Rules for z/OS -based Products	SC23369510	GIMPKG80	0.29
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>4.66</b>



## z/OS V1R1.0 DCE (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	EUVA0A00	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	EUVA0A00	2.81
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Administration Guide	SC24590400	EUVA2A00	3.31
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Core Comp	SC24590500	EUVA3A00	4.75
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Dir Svces	SC24590600	EUVA4A00	2.24
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Intro & Style	SC24590700	EUVA5A00	1.31
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Ref Vols 1 & 2	SC24590800	EUVA6A00	2.22
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Command Reference	SC24590900	EUVA7A00	1.01
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Configuring and Getting Started	SC24591000	EUVA8A00	0.43
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Introduction	GC24591100	EUVA1A00	0.88
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Messages and Codes	SC24591200	EUVA9A00	3.23
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Planning	GC24591300	EUVB4A00	1.32
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE User's Guide	SC24591400	EUVB1A00	0.19
z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Srvr DCE Ovrwv	GC24592100	ICHA1A00	0.14
<b>Total size</b>			<b>21.04</b>

## z/OS V1R4.0 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 4.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	CIMZBK21	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CIMZBK21	0.25
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Installation	SC33799701	CIMZIN01	0.27
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Messages	SC33799601	CIMZME01	0.37
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup User's Guide	SC33798503	CIMZUG21	4.56
<b>Total size</b>			<b>5.21</b>

## z/OS V1R5.0 DFSORT Technical Papers (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 5.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	ICETSH00	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ICETSH00	0.18
z/OS V1R5 DFSORT Beyond Sorting	GC27199800	ICE1BS00	0.08
z/OS V1R5 DFSORT ICETOOL Mini-User Guide	GC27199700	ICE1MG00	0.10
z/OS V1R5 DFSORT PTF UQ90053 User Guide	GC27200000	ICE1PT00	0.11
z/OS V1R5 What's New in DFSORT	GC27199900	ICE1WN00	0.07
<b>Total size</b>			<b>0.37</b>

## z/OS V1R7.0 BDT (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	BDTZBK40	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	BDTZBK40	0.56
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Commands	SA22751202	BDTZA611	0.26
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Diagnosis Reference	GA22751401	BDTZA801	0.71
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT File-to-File Transaction Guide	SA22751501	BDTZA501	0.27
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Installation	GA22751101	BDTZA401	0.78
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Messages and Codes	SA22751304	BDTZA722	0.56
<b>Total size</b>			<b>2.59</b>

## z/OS V1R7.0 IBM Library Server (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Library Server Version 01 Release 07.00  
(5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	EPHZBK10	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	EPHZBK10	0.12
IBM Library Server: Getting Started	SC31637603	EPHZ2I10	1.99
<b>Total size</b>			<b>2.00</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM OSA/SF (Disc 2)

Product Names (Numbers): OSA/SF Version 2 Release 2.0 (5655-B57), z/OS  
Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01), z/VM Version 5 Release 1.0 (5739-A03), z/VM  
Version 4 Release 4.0 (5739-A03), z/VM Version 5 Release 2.0 (5739-A03)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	IOA2BK70	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	IOA2BK70	0.37
System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	SA22793505	IOA2Z120	1.84
* System z9 and zSeries 890 and 990 Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller User's Guide	SA22799001	IOA2M110	9.51
z900: OSA Planning	GA22747700	IOA2GP00	4.74
<b>Total size</b>			<b>16.10</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 CIM (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	CFZZBK10	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CFZZBK10	0.11
* eServer zSeries Common Information Model User's Guide	SC33799801	CFZZUG10	0.32
<b>Total size</b>			<b>0.33</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Commands(Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	EZ2CMZ70	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	EZ2CMZ70	14.33
	HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	GC26870905	ASMTIU10	0.61
	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5	SC26494004	ASMR1010	0.77
	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	SC26494104	ASMP1010	0.89
	High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	GC26871008	ASMTUG10	2.22
*	SMP/E V3R4.0 Commands	SA22777110	GIMCOM34	1.13
	System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	SA22793505	IOAZZ120	1.84
	z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using	SC34482607	IMWZIU16	1.87
	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Command Reference	SC24590900	EUVA7A00	1.01
	z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services Parallel Environment: Operation and Use	SA22781000	IPEZOU00	3.66
	z/OS V1R3 DFSMS: Using Magnetic Tapes	SC26741201	DGT2M310	1.21
	z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	SC24592204	ICAA1A21	2.30
	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Commands	SA22751202	BDTZA611	0.26
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS DFM Guide and Reference	SC26739501	DGT2M510	0.29
	z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service DFS Administration	SC24591501	FCXD1A10	1.59
	z/OS V1R7.0 HCD User's Guide	SC33798805	CBDZUG40	3.78
	z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	SC24592605	EUVB3A40	0.34
*	z/OS V1R8 DFSMS Macro Instructions for Data Sets	SC26740804	DGT2D530	1.03
*	z/OS V1R8 DFSMS Object Access Method Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Tape Libraries	SC35042704	DGT2O330	0.89
*	z/OS V1R8 DFSMS: Using the Interactive Storage Management Facility	SC26741103	DGT2I530	0.43
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide	GC31878207	F1A1C560	2.86
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP System Administrator's Commands	SC31878106	F1A1C250	1.73
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP User's Guide and Commands	SC31878006	F1A1B960	0.82
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Operations	SC31877906	F1A1B760	2.65
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Access Method Services for Catalogs	SC26739405	DGT2I250	1.16
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Advanced Copy Services	SC35042810	ANTGR140	2.92
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Application Programmer's Reference	SC35042503	DGT2O130	0.25
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Object Support	SC35042604	DGT2O240	1.56
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Storage Administration Reference	SC26740206	DGT2S250	3.36
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS: Managing Catalogs	SC26740905	DGT2C150	0.66
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS: Using Data Sets	SC26741006	DGT2D450	2.86
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSdfp Advanced Services	SC26740006	DGT2S340	1.20
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSdfp Diagnosis	GY27761807	DGT2R150	1.99
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSShsm Implementation and Customization Guide	SC35041805	DGT2I450	2.47
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSShsm Managing Your Own Data	SC35042005	DGT2U350	0.44
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSShsm Storage Administration Guide	SC35042105	DGT2S650	3.11
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Guide and Reference	SC26740406	DGT2R350	0.87

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service SMB Administration	SC24591806	FCXD4A50	0.50
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service zSeries File System Administration	SC24598906	FCXD5A60	0.63
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Operation and Administration	S544574508	AOP00330	0.99
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server User's Guide	S544574608	AOPV0330	0.80
*	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide	SC34482105	ISPZDG50	1.17
*	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference	SC34482405	ISPZDT50	1.16
*	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Edit and Edit Macros	SC34482005	ISPZEM50	4.40
*	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Services Guide	SC34481905	ISPZSG50	0.62
*	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume II	SC34482305	ISPZU250	2.67
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Commands	SA22752607	HAS2A260	1.65
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Commands	SA22754006	IAT2B360	1.11
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Commands	SA22759407	IEA2C570	0.92
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Commands	SA22762714	IEA2G170	1.88
*	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF User's Guide	SC33799011	ERBZUG60	8.56
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Command Language Reference	SA22768709	ICHZA470	1.03
*	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Command Reference	SA22778208	IKJ4C570	0.83
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Command Reference	SA22780208	BPXZA570	1.97
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>87.93</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server (Disc 1)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server Version 01  
Release 08.00 (5697-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	F1A1BK80	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	F1A1BK80	11.76
	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Application Suite Administration	SC31883500	F1A1E500	0.31
	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite Programming	SC31883400	F1A1E400	0.26
	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite User's Guide	SC31880900	F1A1E600	0.37
	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: IP Network Print Facility	SC31883300	F1A1G300	0.44
	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Guide	SC31881100	F1A1E900	3.92
	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Reference	SC31881000	F1A1E800	1.27
	z/OS V1R6.0 Communications Server: SNA Programming	SC31882901	F1A1D910	7.97
	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: CMIP Services & Topology Agent Guide	SC31882803	F1A1D820	0.88
	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP CICS Sockets Guide	SC31880703	F1A1G130	1.38
	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP IMS Sockets Guide	SC31883002	F1A1E120	0.91
	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Sockets API Guide and Reference	SC31878805	F1A1D450	1.70
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: CSM Guide	SC31880801	F1A1G210	0.31
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes	SC31879106	F1A1D260	1.17

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide	SC31877509	F1A1B360	8.52
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference	SC31877610	F1A1B460	2.57
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide	GC31878207	F1A1C560	2.86
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 1 (EZA)	SC31878307	F1A1C760	1.49
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 2 (EZB, EZD)	SC31878406	F1A1C860	1.09
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 3 (EZY)	SC31878506	F1A1C960	1.34
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM)	SC31878607	F1A1D160	2.33
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Programmer's Guide and Reference	SC31878708	F1A1D360	1.40
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP System Administrator's Commands	SC31878106	F1A1C250	1.73
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP User's Guide and Commands	SC31878006	F1A1B960	0.82
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IPv6 Network & Application Design Guide	SC31888504	F1A1F140	1.07
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: New Function Summary	GC31877102	F1A1F220	0.89
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: Quick Reference	SX75012406	F1A1B860	0.47
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Customization	SC31685401	F1A1D750	1.16
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 1	GC31685201	F1A1D560	3.06
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 2	GC31685301	F1A1D660	1.09
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1: Techniques and Procedures	GC31685001	F1A1C360	4.46
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2: FFST Dumps and the VIT	GC31685101	F1A1C460	6.37
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Messages	SC31879006	F1A1C660	2.44
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation	SC31877706	F1A1B560	6.38
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Operations	SC31877906	F1A1B760	2.65
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference	SC31877807	F1A1B660	2.42
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Samples	SC31883602	F1A1E720	1.37
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>78.88</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services (Disc 1)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	CSFBKZ70	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CSFBKZ70	1.58
*	z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF TKE PCIX Workstation User's Guide	SA23221101	CSFB6Z10	63.37
	z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Application Programming	SC24589900	CDSA1A00	0.83
	z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Service Provider Module Developer's Guide and Reference	SC24590000	CDSA2A00	0.38

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Administrator's Guide	SA22752109	CSFB3Z70	0.73
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Application Programmer's Guide	SA22752208	CSFB4Z70	1.45
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Messages	SA22752308	CSFB7Z70	0.22
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Overview	SA22751908	CSFB5Z70	0.50
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF System Programmer's Guide	SA22752009	CSFB2Z70	0.60
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	SA22769308	IKYZA150	2.34
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming	SC24590105	GSKA1A40	0.63
<b>Total size</b>				<b>71.06</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS (Disc 1)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	DGT2BK60	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	DGT2BK60	7.25
	z/OS DFSMS Software Support for IBM TotalStorage Enterprise Tape System 3592	SC26751402	DGT2J102	0.30
*	z/OS DFSMS V1R8.0 Installation Exits	SC26739607	DGT2C740	0.75
	z/OS V1R3 DFSMS Software Support for IBM TtlStrg Tape Sys 3590 Models E1x/H1x	SC35048400	DGT2E100	0.34
	z/OS V1R3 DFSMS: Using Magnetic Tapes	SC26741201	DGT2M310	1.21
	z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMSStvs Administration Guide	GC26748300	DATRGU00	1.06
	z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMSStvs Planning and Operating Guide	SC26734800	DATPOG00	0.34
	z/OS V1R5.0 DFSMS Introduction	SC26739702	DGT2DI20	0.75
	z/OS V1R6.0 DFSMS: Using the Volume Mount Analyzer	SC26741301	DGT2V110	1.06
	z/OS V1R7 DFSMSsdfp Checkpoint/Restart	SC26740102	DGT2C420	0.24
	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS DFM Guide and Reference	SC26739501	DGT2M510	0.29
*	z/OS V1R8 DFSMS Macro Instructions for Data Sets	SC26740804	DGT2D530	1.03
*	z/OS V1R8 DFSMS Object Access Method Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Tape Libraries	SC35042704	DGT2O330	0.89
*	z/OS V1R8 DFSMS: Implementing System Managed Storage	SC26740704	DGT2I640	0.65
*	z/OS V1R8 DFSMS: Using the Interactive Storage Management Facility	SC26741103	DGT2I530	0.43
*	z/OS V1R8 DFSMSsdfp Utilities	SC26741404	DGT2U130	1.86
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Access Method Services for Catalogs	SC26739405	DGT2I250	1.16
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Advanced Copy Services	SC35042810	ANTGR140	2.92
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Application Programmer's Reference	SC35042503	DGT2O130	0.25
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Object Support	SC35042604	DGT2O240	1.56
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Storage Administration Reference	SC26740206	DGT2S250	3.36
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Using the New Functions	SC26747303	DGT2G530	0.29
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS: Managing Catalogs	SC26740905	DGT2C150	0.66
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS: Using Data Sets	SC26741006	DGT2D450	2.86
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSsdfp Advanced Services	SC26740006	DGT2S340	1.20
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSsdfp Diagnosis	GY27761807	DGT2R150	1.99
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSsdss Storage Administration Guide	SC35042307	DGT2U250	0.46

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSHsm Diagnosis Guide and Reference	GC52108301	DGT2R450	0.69
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSHsm Implementation and Customization Guide	SC35041805	DGT2I450	2.47
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSHsm Managing Your Own Data	SC35042005	DGT2U350	0.44
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSHsm Storage Administration Guide	SC35042105	DGT2S650	3.11
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Application Programming Interface	SC26740306	DGT2A150	0.33
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Diagnosis Guide	GY27761906	DGT2G350	0.25
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Guide and Reference	SC26740406	DGT2R350	0.87
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Implementation and Customization Guide	SC26740506	DGT2C850	1.02
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Reporting	SC26740606	DGT2RR50	0.93
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>38.03</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 DFSORT (Disc 1)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	ICE1SH20	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ICE1SH20	0.90
	z/OS DFSORT Installation and Customization	SC26752400	ICE1CI00	0.85
	z/OS DFSORT Tuning Guide	SC26752600	ICE1CT00	0.62
*	z/OS V1R8 DFSORT Application Programming Guide	SC26752302	ICE1CA20	1.86
*	z/OS V1R8 DFSORT Getting Started	SC26752702	ICE1CG20	0.87
*	z/OS V1R8 DFSORT Messages, Codes and Diagnosis Guide	SC26752502	ICE1CM20	0.59
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>4.80</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Diagnosis (Disc 3)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	EZ2DGZ00	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	EZ2DGZ00	20.00
*	Airline Control System Version V2.3.1 Messages and Codes	SH19674212	DXCMSGJ4	0.95
*	Airline Control System Version V2.3.1 Operation and Maintenance	SH19695511	DXCOPSJ4	0.79
*	CICS Transaction Server for z/OS V3.1 CICS Messages and Codes	GC34644203	DFHG4B03	4.76
*	CICS Transaction Server for z/OS V3.1 CICS Problem Determination Guide	SC34644102	DFHS1B02	0.74
*	CICS Transaction Server for z/OS V3.1 CICS Trace Entries	SC34644303	DFHS6B03	1.48
*	CICS Transaction Server for z/OS V3.1 Performance Guide	SC34645204	DFHT3B04	1.86
*	CICS Transaction Server for z/OS V3.1 Recovery and Restart Guide	SC34645101	DFHT2B01	0.96
*	CICSplex SM for CICS TS z/OS V3.1 Messages and Codes	GC34647103	EYUA1B03	1.35
*	CICSplex SM for CICS TS z/OS V3.1 Problem Determination	GC34647202	EYUS1B02	0.25
*	CICSplex SM for CICS TS z/OS, Resource Tables Reference	SC34647004	EYUA6B04	1.70
	EREP V3R5 Reference	GC35015203	IFC5R103	1.19
	EREP V3R5 User's Guide	GC35015101	IFC5G101	0.26
*	eServer zSeries Common Information Model User's Guide	SC33799801	CFZZUG10	1.54
	GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis	SC33087001	ADMD2A03	1.18
*	IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	SA22799403	E0Z2L110	0.99

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	PSF V4R1.0 for z/OS: Diagnosis	G550042800	APSD9400	0.46
*	SMP/E V3R4.0 Messages, Codes and Diagnosis	GA22777010	GIMMCD34	1.07
	WebSphere Application Server for z/OS: V5.1 Messages and Codes	GA22791502	BBO5M102	0.80
*	z/OS Problem Management	G325256400	E0Z1K100	0.57
	z/OS V1R6.0-V1R8.0 Common Debug Architecture Library Reference	SC09765401	CBCCDL10	0.83
	z/OS V1R6.0-V1R8.0 Common Debug Architecture User's Guide	SC09765301	CBCCDU10	0.51
	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Diagnosis Reference	GA22751401	BDTZA801	0.71
	z/OS V1R7.0 HCD User's Guide	SC33798805	CBDZUG40	3.78
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	SA22759005	IEA2H650	0.79
*	z/OS V1R8 DFSORT Messages, Codes and Diagnosis Guide	SC26752502	ICE1CM20	0.59
*	z/OS V1R8 SDSF Operation and Customization	SA22767009	ISF4CS60	1.07
*	z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCM User's Guide	SC33798907	EEQZUG50	60.58
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide	GC31878207	F1A1C560	2.86
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 1	GC31685201	F1A1D560	3.06
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 2	GC31685301	F1A1D660	1.09
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1: Techniques and Procedures	GC31685001	F1A1C360	4.46
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2: FFST Dumps and the VIT	GC31685101	F1A1C460	6.37
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSdfp Diagnosis	GY27761807	DGT2R150	1.99
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSShsm Diagnosis Guide and Reference	GC52108301	DGT2R450	0.69
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Diagnosis Guide	GY27761906	DGT2G350	0.25
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Messages and Diagnosis	G544574708	AOPM0330	0.82
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Diagnosis	GA22753106	HAS2A760	0.32
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Diagnosis Reference	GA22754805	IAT2B450	0.95
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Diagnosis	GA22754705	IAT2A350	1.06
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Debugging Guide	GA22756007	CEEA1170	1.41
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 1 (ABEP-DALT)	GA22758110	IEA2D170	1.25
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 2 (DCCD-ITTCTE)	GA22758211	IEA2D270	2.08
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 3 (IVT-RCWK)	GA22758309	IEA2D370	1.94
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 4 (RD-SRRA)	GA22758409	IEA2D470	0.74
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 5 (SSAG-XTLST)	GA22758509	IEA2D570	0.93
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Diagnosis: Reference	GA22758808	IEA2V270	1.83
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids	GA22758910	IEA2V170	1.72
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Commands	SA22759407	IEA2C570	0.92
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Customization	SA22759505	IEA2C750	0.46
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide	SA22759603	IEA2C630	0.43
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Resource Recovery	SA22761606	IEA2N160	1.23
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Codes	SA22762613	IEA2H770	1.10
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Network File System Guide and Reference	SC26741706	CPN1CO40	1.24
*	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Messages and Codes	SC33799308	ERBZME50	0.42
*	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Performance Management Guide	SC33799206	ERBZPM50	2.89
*	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Programmer's Guide	SC33799407	ERBZPG60	1.09
*	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Reference Summary	SX33903303	ERBZRS30	0.07
*	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Report Analysis	SC33799111	ERBZRA60	1.25
*	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF User's Guide	SC33799011	ERBZUG60	8.56
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Data Areas	GA22768007	ICHZC470	0.71
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide	GA22768908	ICHZB270	2.23
*	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E System Diagnosis: Data Areas	GA22779204	IKJ4D240	0.46
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Messages and Codes	SA22780707	BPXZA870	2.51



Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Planning	GA22780010	BPXZB270	1.40
<b>Total size</b>			<b>153.02</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service, SMB, and zFS (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	FCXD0A70	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	FCXD0A70	1.19
z/OS V1R1.0 Distributed File Service Customization	SC24591600	FCXD2A00	0.45
z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service DFS Administration	SC24591501	FCXD1A10	1.59
* z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service Messages and Codes	SC24591708	FCXD3A70	1.22
* z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service SMB Administration	SC24591806	FCXD4A50	0.50
* z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service zSeries File System Administration	SC24598906	FCXD5A60	0.63
<b>Total size</b>			<b>4.40</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 HCD (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	CBDZBK70	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CBDZBK70	0.66
z/OS V1R7.0 HCD Reference Summary	SX33903203	CBDZRS20	0.10
z/OS V1R7.0 HCD User's Guide	SC33798805	CBDZUG40	3.78
* z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCD Messages	SC33798607	CBDZME50	0.70
* z/OS V1R8.0 HCD Planning	GA22752510	IEA2G870	0.73
<b>Total size</b>			<b>5.32</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 HCM (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	EEQZBK60	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	EEQZBK60	0.29
* z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCM User's Guide	SC33798907	EEQZUG50	60.58
<b>Total size</b>			<b>60.59</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 IBM HTTP Server (Disc 1)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 01 Release 08.00 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	HTTPDG80	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	HTTPDG80	0.48

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using	SC34482607	IMWZIU16	1.87
<b>Total size</b>			<b>1.88</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server (Disc 1)

**Product Names (Numbers):** z/OS.e Version 1 Release 8 Version 01 Release 08.00 (5655-G52), Infoprint Coaxial Printer Support for z/OS Version 02 Release 01.00 (5655-N62), z/OS Version 1 Release 8 Version 01 Release 08.00 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	AOPBK360	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	AOPBK360	0.94
Infoprint Server Transforms V1R1 Licensed Program Specifications	G544579700	AOPL0100	0.03
* z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Customization	S544574408	AOPC0330	1.15
* z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Introduction	S544574208	AOPI0330	0.45
* z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Messages and Diagnosis	G544574708	AOPM0330	0.82
* z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Operation and Administration	S544574508	AOPO0330	0.99
* z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server User's Guide	S544574608	AOPV0330	0.80
<b>Total size</b>			<b>4.25</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF (Disc 1)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS ISPF V1R8.0 Version 01 Release 08.00 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	ISPZPM50	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ISPZPM50	2.49
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide	SC34482105	ISPZDG50	1.17
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference	SC34482405	ISPZDT50	1.16
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Edit and Edit Macros	SC34482005	ISPZEM50	4.40
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Messages and Codes	SC34481505	ISPZMC50	2.65
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Planning and Customizing	GC34481405	ISPZPC50	0.66
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Reference Summary	SC34481605	ISPZRS50	0.36
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF SCLM Project Manager's and Developer's Guide	SC34481705	ISPZSC50	1.93
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Services Guide	SC34481905	ISPZSG50	0.62
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume I	SC34482205	ISPZUG50	1.80
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume II	SC34482305	ISPZU250	2.67
<b>Total size</b>			<b>17.43</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 (Disc 1)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	HAS2BK60	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	HAS2BK60	2.03

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	SA22753901	HAS2A610	1.21
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Commands	SA22752607	HAS2A260	1.65
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Diagnosis	GA22753106	HAS2A760	0.32
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22753206	HAS2A350	1.76
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22753306	HAS2A460	1.00
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Installation Exits	SA22753407	HAS2C160	0.89
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Introduction	SA22753505	HAS2A850	0.27
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Macros	SA22753606	HAS2C250	1.04
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Messages	SA22753706	HAS2A160	0.97
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>9.12</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 (Disc 1)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	IAT2BK60	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	IAT2BK60	2.04
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Commands	SA22754006	IAT2B360	1.11
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Customization	SA22754205	IAT2B150	1.31
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Diagnosis Reference	GA22754805	IAT2B450	0.95
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Diagnosis	GA22754705	IAT2A350	1.06
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22754905	IAT2A650	1.43
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22755005	IAT2A850	0.50
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Introduction	SA22755105	IAT2A750	0.25
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Messages	SA22755206	IAT2B260	2.29
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>8.91</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment (Disc 1)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	CEE2BK70	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CEE2BK70	2.90
	COBOL for OS/390 & VM V2R2 Compiler and Run-time Migration Guide	GC26476405	IGYMG202	1.02
*	Enterprise COBOL for z/OS V3R4 Migration Guide	GC27140904	IGY3MG31	1.15
	Enterprise PL/I for z/OS V3.5 Migration Guide	GC27145804	IBM3MG40	0.31
	PL/I MVS & VM V1R1.1 Compiler & Run-time Migration Guide	SC26311801	IBM3M101	0.14
	VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide V2R3	SC26947402	IBMSM120	0.09
	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Guide for 64-bit Virtual Addressing Mode	SA22756901	CEEAM110	0.59
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Env Writing ILC App	SA22756305	CEEA4150	0.77
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Concepts Guide	SA22756707	CEEA8170	0.48
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Customization	SA22756408	CEEA5170	0.64
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Debugging Guide	GA22756007	CEEA1170	1.41
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Programming Guide	SA22756107	CEEA2170	1.67
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Programming Reference	SA22756208	CEEA3170	1.30

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Run-Time Application Migration Guide	GA22756507	CEEA6170	0.18
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Run-Time Messages	SA22756607	CEEA9170	1.16
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Vendor Interfaces	SA22756807	CEEV1170	2.39
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide for the Application Programmer	GC09491304	CBCMG150	0.36
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>13.67</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Messages and Codes Books (Disc 3)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	EZ2MZ800	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	EZ2MZ800	37.24
	HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	GC26870905	ASMTIU10	0.61
	BookManager BUILD/MVS Preparing Online Books	SC38203600	EOY03M05	0.31
	BookManager READ/MVS Displaying	SC38203400	EOX03M07	0.46
*	Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17	GC35003331	ICK4020E	1.81
	EREP V3R5 Reference	GC35015203	IFC5R103	1.19
*	eServer zSeries Common Information Model User's Guide	SC33799801	CFZZUG10	1.54
	First Failure Support Technology for VM & MVS Operator's Guide	SC31860401	EPW1A103	0.29
	GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis	SC33087001	ADMD2A03	1.18
	GDDM V3R2 Messages	SC33086901	ADMD1A03	0.83
	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility	SC33032801	ADMC1A00	6.83
	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide	SC33177600	ADMU4A00	1.50
	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor	SC33033001	ADMP3A00	2.13
	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	SC26494104	ASMP1010	0.89
	High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	GC26871008	ASMTUG10	2.22
*	IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	SA22799403	E0Z2L110	0.99
*	ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	SA22781513	CPP2UD80	1.50
*	SMP/E V3R4.0 Messages, Codes and Diagnosis	GA22777010	GIMMCD34	1.07
*	SMP/E V3R4.0 Reference	SA22777210	GIMRFR34	1.13
	System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	SA22793505	IOA2Z120	1.84
*	z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF TKE PCIX Workstation User's Guide	SA23221101	CSFB6Z10	63.37
	z/OS DFSORT Installation and Customization	SC26752400	ICE1CI00	0.85
	z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using	SC34482607	IMWZIU16	1.87
	z/OS MVS Device Validation Support	SA22758601	IEA2G610	0.29
*	z/OS MVS Support for Unicode: Using Unicode Services	SA22764907	IEA2UN60	0.81
	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Dir Svces	SC24590600	EUVA4A00	2.24
	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Messages and Codes	SC24591200	EUVA9A00	3.23
	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite User's Guide	SC31880900	F1A1E600	0.37
	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Guide	SC31881100	F1A1E900	3.92
	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Reference	SC31881000	F1A1E800	1.27
	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Messages	SC33799601	CIMZME01	0.37

<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup User's Guide	SC33798503	CIMZUG21	4.56
z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Product Management	SA22760303	IEA2R120	0.55
* z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Programming: JES Common Coupling Services	SA22761501	IEA2I810	0.60
z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	SC24592204	ICAA1A21	2.30
z/OS V1R4.0 UNIX System Services Connection Scaling Reference for iBaanERP	SA22780902	BPXZBA20	0.37
z/OS V1R6.0 Communications Server: SNA Programming	SC31882901	F1A1D910	7.97
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Commands	SA22751202	BDTZA611	0.26
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Installation	GA22751101	BDTZA401	0.78
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Messages and Codes	SA22751304	BDTZA722	0.56
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: CMIP Services & Topology Agent Guide	SC31882803	F1A1D820	0.88
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP CICS Sockets Guide	SC31880703	F1A1G130	1.38
z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Sockets API Guide and Reference	SC31878805	F1A1D450	1.70
z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	SC24592605	EUVB3A40	0.34
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	SA22759005	IEA2H650	0.79
z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Programs for APPC/MVS	SA22762103	IEA2C320	1.71
* z/OS V1R7.0 Using REXX and z/OS UNIX System Services	SA22780608	BPXZB660	0.47
* z/OS V1R8 DFSMS Macro Instructions for Data Sets	SC26740804	DGT2D530	1.03
* z/OS V1R8 DFSORT Messages, Codes and Diagnosis Guide	SC26752502	ICE1CM20	0.59
* z/OS V1R8 SDSF Operation and Customization	SA22767009	ISF4CS60	1.07
* z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCD Messages	SC33798607	CBDZME50	0.70
* z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCM User's Guide	SC33798907	EEQZUG50	60.58
* z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: CSM Guide	SC31880801	F1A1G210	0.31
* z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes	SC31879106	F1A1D260	1.17
* z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide	GC31878207	F1A1C560	2.86
* z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 1 (EZA)	SC31878307	F1A1C760	1.49
* z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 2 (EZB, EZD)	SC31878406	F1A1C860	1.09
* z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 3 (EZY)	SC31878506	F1A1C960	1.34
* z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM)	SC31878607	F1A1D160	2.33
* z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Programmer's Guide and Reference	SC31878708	F1A1D360	1.40
* z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP System Administrator's Commands	SC31878106	F1A1C250	1.73
* z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP User's Guide and Commands	SC31878006	F1A1B960	0.82
* z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Messages	SC31879006	F1A1C660	2.44
* z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Administrator's Guide	SA22752109	CSFB3Z70	0.73
* z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Messages	SA22752308	CSFB7Z70	0.22
* z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	SA22769308	IKYZA150	2.34
* z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming	SC24590105	GSKA1A40	0.63
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSdfp Advanced Services	SC26740006	DGT2S340	1.20
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSdfp Diagnosis	GY27761807	DGT2R150	1.99
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Diagnosis Guide	GY27761906	DGT2G350	0.25
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Guide and Reference	SC26740406	DGT2R350	0.87

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service Messages and Codes	SC24591708	FCXD3A70	1.22
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Messages and Diagnosis	G544574708	AOPM0330	0.82
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Server Administration and Use	SC24592307	GLDA2A40	2.26
*	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide	SC34482105	ISPZDG50	1.17
*	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Edit and Edit Macros	SC34482005	ISPZEM50	4.40
*	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Messages and Codes	SC34481505	ISPZMC50	2.65
*	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Planning and Customizing	GC34481405	ISPZPC50	0.66
*	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Reference Summary	SC34481605	ISPZRS50	0.36
*	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Services Guide	SC34481905	ISPZSG50	0.62
*	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume II	SC34482305	ISPZU250	2.67
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Messages	SA22753706	HAS2A160	0.97
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Diagnosis Reference	GA22754805	IAT2B450	0.95
*	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Messages	SA22755206	IAT2B260	2.29
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Run-Time Messages	SA22756607	CEEA9170	1.16
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization	SA22760005	IEA2G450	0.93
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Operations	SA22760107	IEA2G370	0.58
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Workload Management	SA22760212	IEA2W170	1.32
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Guide	SA22760507	IEA2A660	3.33
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	SA22760608	IEA2A770	1.21
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	SA22760710	IEA2A970	1.42
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide	SA22760810	IEA2A870	2.98
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	SA22760907	IEA2A160	0.92
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	SA22761011	IEA2A270	1.76
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 3	SA22761109	IEA2A370	0.75
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 4	SA22761207	IEA2A460	0.70
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Resource Recovery	SA22761606	IEA2N160	1.23
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Guide	SA22761708	IEA2I660	2.54
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Reference	SA22761808	IEA2I760	2.17
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Setting Up a Sysplex	SA22762513	IEA2F170	1.40
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Codes	SA22762613	IEA2H770	1.10
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)	SA22763013	IEA2G270	2.32
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages Volume 8 (IEF-IGD)	SA22763811	IEA2M870	1.80
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 1 (ABA-AOM)	SA22763113	IEA2M170	1.50
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 10 (IXC-IZP)	SA22764014	IEA2MA70	1.09
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA)	SA22763212	IEA2M270	1.38
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 3 (ASB-BPX)	SA22763311	IEA2M370	0.93
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 4 (CBD-DMO)	SA22763412	IEA2M470	1.90
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 5 (EDG-GFS)	SA22763511	IEA2M570	1.42
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA)	SA22763611	IEA2M670	1.59
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 7 (IEB-IEE)	SA22763712	IEA2M770	1.76
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 9 (IGF-IWM)	SA22763912	IEA2M970	1.81
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Using the Subsystem Interface	SA22764205	IEA2F240	1.26
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Network File System Guide and Reference	SC26741706	CPN1CO40	1.24
*	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Messages and Codes	SC33799308	ERBZME50	0.42
*	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Programmer's Guide	SC33799407	ERBZPG60	1.09
*	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Report Analysis	SC33799111	ERBZRA60	1.25
*	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF User's Guide	SC33799011	ERBZUG60	8.56
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Messages and Codes	SA22768608	ICHZA670	1.08
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Summary of Message and Interface Changes	SA22750509	E0Z2H370	0.70

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Messages	SA22778606	IKJ4M160	1.17
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Messages and Codes	SA22780707	BPXZA870	2.51
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Messages	GC09481904	CBCDG140	0.80
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Programming Guide	SC09476507	CBCPG170	3.32
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ User's Guide	SC09476705	CBCUG150	1.59
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>308.81</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 MVS (Disc 1)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	IEA2BK70	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	IEA2BK70	19.51
	MVS OLTEP	GC28144801	IEA5B701	0.23
	MVS Programming: Batch Local Shared Resources Subsystem Guide	GC28146900	IEA5J600	0.08
	MVS Programming: Hiperbatch Guide	GC28147000	IEA5J700	0.16
	z/OS MVS Device Validation Support	SA22758601	IEA2G610	0.29
*	z/OS MVS Support for Unicode: Using Unicode Services	SA22764907	IEA2UN60	0.81
	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Servers for APPC/MVS	SA22762000	IEA2K500	0.52
	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Schedulers for APPC/MVS	SA22762200	IEA2C800	0.34
	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Application Migration	SA22766200	E0S2P400	1.64
	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Overview: An Intro to Data Sharing & Parallelism	SA22766100	E0S2P100	0.57
	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Product Management	SA22760303	IEA2R120	0.55
*	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Programming: JES Common Coupling Services	SA22761501	IEA2I810	0.60
	z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface	SA22764101	IEA2E510	0.95
	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS JCL User's Guide	SA22759804	IEA2B540	0.53
	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Callable Services for High Level Languages	SA22761303	IEA2C130	0.56
	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Extended Addressability Guide	SA22761404	IEA2A540	1.53
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	SA22759005	IEA2H650	0.79
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS JCL Reference	SA22759710	IEA2B661	1.16
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Product Registration	SA22760401	IEA2Q210	0.13
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Programs for APPC/MVS	SA22762103	IEA2C320	1.71
*	z/OS V1R8.0 HCD Planning	GA22752510	IEA2G870	0.73
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 1 (ABEP-DALT)	GA22758110	IEA2D170	1.25
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 2 (DCCD-ITTCTE)	GA22758211	IEA2D270	2.08
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 3 (IVT-RCWK)	GA22758309	IEA2D370	1.94
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 4 (RD-SRRA)	GA22758409	IEA2D470	0.74
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 5 (SSAG-XTLST)	GA22758509	IEA2D570	0.93
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Diagnosis: Reference	GA22758808	IEA2V270	1.83
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids	GA22758910	IEA2V170	1.72
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22759104	IEA2E140	0.35
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22759213	IEA2E270	1.27
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Installation Exits	SA22759311	IEA2E470	1.31
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Commands	SA22759407	IEA2C570	0.92

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Customization	SA22759505	IEA2C750	0.46
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide	SA22759603	IEA2C630	0.43
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: APPC Management	SA22759904	IEA2C440	1.45
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization	SA22760005	IEA2G450	0.93
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Operations	SA22760107	IEA2G370	0.58
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Workload Management	SA22760212	IEA2W170	1.32
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Program Management: Advanced Facilities	SA22764406	IEA2B260	1.57
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Program Management: User's Guide and Reference	SA22764305	IEA2B160	0.84
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Guide	SA22760507	IEA2A660	3.33
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	SA22760608	IEA2A770	1.21
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	SA22760710	IEA2A970	1.42
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide	SA22760810	IEA2A870	2.98
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	SA22760907	IEA2A160	0.92
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	SA22761011	IEA2A270	1.76
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 3	SA22761109	IEA2A370	0.75
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 4	SA22761207	IEA2A460	0.70
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Resource Recovery	SA22761606	IEA2N160	1.23
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Guide	SA22761708	IEA2I660	2.54
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Reference	SA22761808	IEA2I760	2.17
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Workload Management Services	SA22761913	IEA2W270	2.30
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Setting Up a Sysplex	SA22762513	IEA2F170	1.40
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Codes	SA22762613	IEA2H770	1.10
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Commands	SA22762714	IEA2G170	1.88
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)	SA22763013	IEA2G270	2.32
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages Volume 8 (IEF-IGD)	SA22763811	IEA2M870	1.80
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 1 (ABA-AOM)	SA22763113	IEA2M170	1.50
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 10 (IXC-IZP)	SA22764014	IEA2MA70	1.09
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA)	SA22763212	IEA2M270	1.38
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 3 (ASB-BPX)	SA22763311	IEA2M370	0.93
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 4 (CBD-DMO)	SA22763412	IEA2M470	1.90
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 5 (EDG-GFS)	SA22763511	IEA2M570	1.42
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA)	SA22763611	IEA2M670	1.59
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 7 (IEB-IEE)	SA22763712	IEA2M770	1.76
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 9 (IGF-IWM)	SA22763912	IEA2M970	1.81
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Using the Subsystem Interface	SA22764205	IEA2F240	1.26
*	z/OS XML System Services User's Guide and Reference	SA23135000	GXLZA100	0.35
*	z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	SA22799702	E0Z1P120	11.27
*	z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	SA22799703	E0Z1P130	10.69
<b>Total size</b>				<b>102.57</b>



## z/OS V1R8.0 Network File System (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	CPN1BS40	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CPN1BS40	0.38
* z/OS V1R8.0 Network File System Guide and Reference	SC26741706	CPN1CO40	1.24
<b>Total size</b>			<b>1.25</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Overview (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	E0Z2BK70	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	E0Z2BK70	1.90
* IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	SA22799403	E0Z2L110	0.99
* ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	SA22781513	CPP2UD80	1.50
* z/OS and z/OS.e V1R8.0 Planning for Installation	GA22750415	E0Z2B170	0.44
* z/OS Planning for Multilevel Security and the Common Criteria	GA22750905	E0Z2E122	0.35
* z/OS Problem Management	G325256400	E0Z1K100	0.57
* z/OS V1R8.0 Information Roadmap	SA22750009	E0Z2C170	0.20
* z/OS V1R8.0 Introduction and Release Guide	GA22750212	E0Z2A170	0.41
* z/OS V1R8.0 Licensed Program Specifications	GA22750312	E0Z2F180	0.03
* z/OS V1R8.0 Migration	GA22749909	E0Z2M140	0.77
* z/OS V1R8.0 Planning for Subcapacity Pricing	SA22799902	E0Z2I120	0.18
* z/OS V1R8.0 Summary of Message and Interface Changes	SA22750509	E0Z2H370	0.70
* z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	SA22799702	E0Z1P120	11.27
* z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	SA22799703	E0Z1P130	10.69
<b>Total size</b>			<b>28.11</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Planning and Installation (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	E0Z2IN70	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	E0Z2IN70	15.08
BookManager BUILD/MVS Install. Plan. & Cust.	SC38203700	EOY04M05	0.11
BookManager READ/MVS Install Plan & Custom	SC38203500	EOX04M07	0.13
COBOL for OS/390 & VM V2R2 Compiler and Run-time Migration Guide	GC26476405	IGYMG202	1.02
* Enterprise COBOL for z/OS V3R4 Migration Guide	GC27140904	IGY3MG31	1.15
Enterprise PL/I for z/OS V3.5 Migration Guide	GC27145804	IBM3MG40	0.31
GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration	SC33087102	ADMS7A05	3.04
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5	SC26349403	ASMI1010	0.40
HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize	GC26871107	ASMTIC10	0.23
PL/I MVS & VM V1R1.1 Compiler & Run-time Migration Guide	SC26311801	IBM3M101	0.14

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	SA22781513	CPP2UD80	1.50
	System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express	SA22793505	IOAZZ120	1.84
	Customer's Guide and Reference			
	VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Compiler and Run-Time Migration	SC26947402	IBMSM120	0.09
	Guide V2R3			
*	z/OS and z/OS.e V1R8.0 Planning for Installation	GA22750415	E0Z2B170	0.44
	z/OS DFSORT Installation and Customization	SC26752400	ICE1CI00	0.85
	z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using	SC34482607	IMWZIU16	1.87
	z/OS MVS Device Validation Support	SA22758601	IEA2G610	0.29
*	z/OS Planning for Multilevel Security and the Common	GA22750905	E0Z2E122	0.35
	Criteria			
	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Configuring and Getting Started	SC24591000	EUVA8A00	0.43
	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Planning	GC24591300	EUVB4A00	1.32
	z/OS V1R1.0 Distributed File Service Customization	SC24591600	FCXD2A00	0.45
	z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Application Programming	SC24589900	CDSA1A00	0.83
	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Overview: An Intro to Data	SA22766100	E0S2P100	0.57
	Sharing & Parallelism			
	z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services Parallel Environment:	SA22781000	IPEZOU00	3.66
	Operation and Use			
	z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services: PE MPI Progr.&	SA22781200	IPEZPS00	0.77
	Subroutine Reference			
	z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E General Information	SA22778402	IKJ4B320	0.18
	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup	SC33799701	CIMZIN01	0.27
	Installation			
	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Product Management	SA22760303	IEA2R120	0.55
	z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	SC24592204	ICAA1A21	2.30
	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS JCL User's Guide	SA22759804	IEA2B540	0.53
	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Installation	GA22751101	BDTZA401	0.78
	z/OS V1R7.0 HCD User's Guide	SC33798805	CBDZUG40	3.78
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS JCL Reference	SA22759710	IEA2B661	1.16
*	z/OS V1R8 SDSF Operation and Customization	SA22767009	ISF4CS60	1.07
*	z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCM User's Guide	SC33798907	EEQZUG50	60.58
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration	SC31877509	F1A1B360	8.52
	Guide			
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration	SC31877610	F1A1B460	2.57
	Reference			
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Application	SA22752208	CSFB4Z70	1.45
	Programmer's Guide			
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Overview	SA22751908	CSFB5Z70	0.50
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF System	SA22752009	CSFB2Z70	0.60
	Programmer's Guide			
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and	SA22769308	IKYZA150	2.34
	Reference			
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Application	SC35042503	DGT2O130	0.25
	Programmer's Reference			
*	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Implementation and Customization	SC26740506	DGT2C850	1.02
	Guide			
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service SMB Administration	SC24591806	FCXD4A50	0.50
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service zSeries File System	SC24598906	FCXD5A60	0.63
	Administration			
*	z/OS V1R8.0 HCD Planning	GA22752510	IEA2G870	0.73
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Customization	S544574408	AOPC0330	1.15
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Introduction	S544574208	AOPI0330	0.45
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Information Roadmap	SA22750009	E0Z2C170	0.20
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Server	SC24592307	GLDA2A40	2.26
	Administration and Use			
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Introduction and Release Guide	GA22750212	E0Z2A170	0.41
*	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Planning and Customizing	GC34481405	ISPZPC50	0.66

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume I	SC34482205	ISPZUG50	1.80
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume II	SC34482305	ISPZU250	2.67
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Commands	SA22752607	HAS2A260	1.65
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22753206	HAS2A350	1.76
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22753306	HAS2A460	1.00
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Installation Exits	SA22753407	HAS2C160	0.89
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Commands	SA22754006	IAT2B360	1.11
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Customization	SA22754205	IAT2B150	1.31
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22754905	IAT2A650	1.43
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22755005	IAT2A850	0.50
* z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Customization	SA22756408	CEEA5170	0.64
* z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Run-Time Application Migration Guide	GA22756507	CEEA6170	0.18
* z/OS V1R8.0 Licensed Program Specifications	GA22750312	E0Z2F180	0.03
* z/OS V1R8.0 Migration	GA22749909	E0Z2M140	0.77
* z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22759213	IEA2E270	1.27
* z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Installation Exits	SA22759311	IEA2E470	1.31
* z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: APPC Management	SA22759904	IEA2C440	1.45
* z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization	SA22760005	IEA2G450	0.93
* z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Operations	SA22760107	IEA2G370	0.58
* z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Workload Management	SA22760212	IEA2W170	1.32
* z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide	SA22760810	IEA2A870	2.98
* z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Setting Up a Sysplex	SA22762513	IEA2F170	1.40
* z/OS V1R8.0 Network File System Guide and Reference	SC26741706	CPN1CO40	1.24
* z/OS V1R8.0 Planning for Subcapacity Pricing	SA22799902	E0Z2I120	0.18
* z/OS V1R8.0 RMF User's Guide	SC33799011	ERBZUG60	8.56
* z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Customization	SA22778307	IKJ4B470	2.77
* z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Planning	GA22780010	BPXZB270	1.40
* z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide for the Application Programmer	GC09491304	CBCMG150	0.36
* z900: OSA Planning	GA22747700	IOA2GP00	4.74
<b>Total size</b>			<b>163.47</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 RMF (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	ERBZBK60	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ERBZBK60	1.06
* z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Messages and Codes	SC33799308	ERBZME50	0.42
* z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Performance Management Guide	SC33799206	ERBZPM50	2.89
* z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Programmer's Guide	SC33799407	ERBZPG60	1.09
* z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Reference Summary	SX33903303	ERBZRS30	0.07
* z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Report Analysis	SC33799111	ERBZRA60	1.25
* z/OS V1R8.0 RMF User's Guide	SC33799011	ERBZUG60	8.56
<b>Total size</b>			<b>14.29</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Run-Time Library Extensions (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	CBCXS120	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CBCXI120	0.39
DWARF/ELF Extensions Library Reference	SC09765501	CBCCDD10	0.28
IBM C/C++ Legacy Class Libraries Reference V1R6	SC09765201	CBCCCL110	0.41
z/OS V1R6.0-V1R8.0 Common Debug Architecture Library Reference	SC09765401	CBCCDL10	0.83
z/OS V1R6.0-V1R8.0 Common Debug Architecture User's Guide	SC09765301	CBCCDU10	0.51
<b>Total size</b>			<b>2.04</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 SDSF (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	ISF4BK60	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ISF4BK60	0.28
* z/OS V1R8 SDSF Operation and Customization	SA22767009	ISF4CS60	1.07
<b>Total size</b>			<b>1.08</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server and Integrated Security Services (Disc 2)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	ICHZBK70	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ICHZBK70	4.02
z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Serv OCEP Application Programming	SC24592500	CEQA1A00	0.22
z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Svr DCE Ovrw	GC24592100	ICHA1A00	0.14
z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	SC24592204	ICAA1A21	2.30
z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Client Programming	SC24592403	GLDA1A30	0.44
z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Enterprise Identity Mapping (EIM) Guide and Reference	SA22787505	EIMA1132	1.68
z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	SC24592605	EUVB3A40	0.34
z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Programming	SC24592705	EUVB2A40	0.55
* z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	SA22769308	IKYZA150	2.34
* z/OS V1R8.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Server Administration and Use	SC24592307	GLDA2A40	2.26
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Auditor's Guide	SA22768407	ICHZA870	0.59
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Callable Services	SA22769109	ICHZD170	0.69
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Command Language Reference	SA22768709	ICHZA470	1.03
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Data Areas	GA22768007	ICHZC470	0.71
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide	GA22768908	ICHZB270	2.23

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF General User's Guide	SA22768501	ICHZA110	0.23
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Macros and Interfaces	SA22768208	ICHZA370	1.68
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Messages and Codes	SA22768608	ICHZA670	1.08
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Security Administrator's Guide	SA22768308	ICHZA770	2.48
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide	SA22768107	ICHZA270	1.31
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACROUTE Macro Reference	SA22769208	ICHZC670	0.98
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>23.29</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E (Disc 2)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	IKJ4BK70	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	IKJ4BK70	2.42
	z/OS V1R1.0 TSO/E Administration	SA22778000	IKJ4A100	0.40
	z/OS V1R2.0 TSO/E REXX User's Guide	SA22779101	IKJ4C310	0.59
	z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E General Information	SA22778402	IKJ4B320	0.18
	z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E System Programming Command Reference	SA22779302	IKJ4C420	0.49
	z/OS V1R5.0 TSO/E User's Guide	SA22779403	IKJ4C230	0.50
	z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E Programming Guide	SA22778802	IKJ4B620	0.45
	z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Guide to Server-Requested Programming Interface	SA22778501	IKJ4C110	0.40
*	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E CLISTs	SA22778104	IKJ4B840	0.49
*	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Command Reference	SA22778208	IKJ4C570	0.83
*	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Customization	SA22778307	IKJ4B470	2.77
*	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Messages	SA22778606	IKJ4M160	1.17
*	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Primer	SA22778701	IKJ4P110	0.25
*	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Programming Services	SA22778905	IKJ4B750	1.81
*	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E REXX Reference	SA22779007	IKJ4A370	2.15
*	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E System Diagnosis: Data Areas	GA22779204	IKJ4D240	0.46
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>12.95</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services (Disc 2)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	BPXZSH70	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	BPXZSH70	3.56
	z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services Parallel Environment: Operation and Use	SA22781000	IPEZOU00	3.66
	z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services: PE MPI Progr.& Subroutine Reference	SA22781200	IPEZPS00	0.77
	z/OS V1R4.0 UNIX System Services Connection Scaling Reference for iBaanERP	SA22780902	BPXZBA20	0.37
*	z/OS V1R7.0 Using REXX and z/OS UNIX System Services	SA22780608	BPXZB660	0.47
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Command Reference	SA22780208	BPXZA570	1.97
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services File System Interface Reference	SA22780808	BPXZB570	1.34

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Messages and Codes	SA22780707	BPXZA870	2.51
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Planning	GA22780010	BPXZB270	1.40
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Programming Tools	SA22780505	BPXZA650	0.62
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference	SA22780309	BPXZB170	2.92
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services User's Guide	SA22780108	BPXZA470	1.18
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>17.22</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ (Disc 1)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	CBCBS170	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CBCBI170	2.95
	IBM Open Class Library Transition Guide	SC09494801	CBCIT100	0.19
	z/OS V1R1.0 C Curses	SA22782000	BPXBB100	0.46
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide for the Application Programmer	GC09491304	CBCMG150	0.36
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Language Reference	SC09481506	CBCLR160	0.95
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Messages	GC09481904	CBCDG140	0.80
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Programming Guide	SC09476507	CBCPG170	3.32
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Run-Time Library Reference	SA22782108	EDCLB170	3.72
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ User's Guide	SC09476705	CBCUG150	1.59
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>11.40</b>

## z/OS.e V1R8.0 Overview (Disc 2)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS.e Version 1 Release 8.0 (5655-G52)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Bookshelf</b>	N/A	AP0VBK50	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	AP0VBK50	2.10
*	IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	SA22799403	E0Z2L110	0.99
*	ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	SA22781513	CPP2UD80	1.50
*	z/OS and z/OS.e V1R8.0 Planning for Installation	GA22750415	E0Z2B170	0.44
*	z/OS Problem Management	G325256400	E0Z1K100	0.57
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Information Roadmap	SA22750009	E0Z2C170	0.20
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Introduction and Release Guide	GA22750212	E0Z2A170	0.41
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Migration	GA22749909	E0Z2M140	0.77
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Summary of Message and Interface Changes	SA22750509	E0Z2H370	0.70
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Planning	GA22780010	BPXZB270	1.40
*	z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	SA22799702	E0Z1P120	11.27
*	z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	SA22799703	E0Z1P130	10.69
	z/OS.e V1R4.0 Overview	GA22786901	AP0OVR10	0.41
*	z/OS.e V1R8.0 Licensed Program Specifications	GA22786807	AP0LPS50	0.03
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>29.39</b>

---

## Chapter 3. Catalog of PDF Files for This Collection

This is the catalog of PDF files for the z/OS V1R8 Collection. The PDF files are available for selected books in this collection.

### Current Libraries

The product libraries included in this collection contain the latest available updates of the books. Some books have not been updated since the previous release of the product and are still valid for the current release of the product.

This catalog contains:

- **A list of PDF files** (all PDFs arranged numerically by order number)

This list contains the following information for the PDF files:

- The order number of each book
- The title of each book
- The PDF filename of each book

- **PDF library lists (including extended shelves)**

Each PDF library list contains the following information:

- The title of the PDF library
- The disc that contains the PDF library
- The program number (if the PDF library is for a product)
- The titles of the books
- The filenames of the PDF files and the extended shelf
- The sizes of the PDF files and the extended shelf
- The total size of the PDF library

### Notes:

1. Sizes are given in megabytes, rounded to the nearest hundredth (1MB = 1 000 000 bytes).
2. The “\*” in the first column of the tables identifies the files that are new or changed.

For a complete description of technical and service changes, see the “Summary of Amendments” in the indicated books.

3. The PDF files generally have the same filenames as the corresponding BookManager BOOK files. Likewise, extended shelves generally have the same filenames as the corresponding BookManager bookshelves. The files are named according to the following pattern:

*bbbbbbss*

Where:

*bbbbbb* is a six-character identifier for a book or extended shelf. This identifier is always the same for the book or shelf to which it is assigned.

*ss* is a two-digit sequence number that identifies the level of the book or extended shelf. This sequence number changes each time a new level of the book or shelf is released.

4. All books in this collection appear in U.S. English, except where indicated otherwise.

## List of PDFs in This Collection - Arranged by Order Number

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
	GA22747700	z900: OSA Planning	IOA2GP00 7
*	GA22749909	z/OS V1R8.0 Migration	E0Z2M140 7
	GA22750100	z/OS V1R1.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N100 5
	GA22750101	z/OS V1R2 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N110 5
	GA22750102	z/OS V1R3.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N120 5
	GA22750103	z/OS V1R4.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N130 5
	GA22750104	z/OS V1R4.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N131 5
	GA22750105	z/OS V1R4.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N132 5
	GA22750106	z/OS V1R5.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N140 5
	GA22750107	z/OS V1R6.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N150 5
	GA22750108	z/OS V1R6.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N151 5
	GA22750109	z/OS V1R7.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N160 5
	GA22750110	z/OS V1R7.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N161 5
*	GA22750111	z/OS V1R8.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	E0Z2N170 5
*	GA22750212	z/OS V1R8.0 Introduction and Release Guide	E0Z2A170 7
*	GA22750312	z/OS V1R8.0 Licensed Program Specifications	E0Z2F180 7
*	GA22750415	z/OS and z/OS.e V1R8.0 Planning for Installation	E0Z2B170 7
	GA22750700	Hot Topics: An OS/390 Newsletter	E0Z2N200 5
	GA22750800	Hot Topics: A Supplement	E0Z2N300 5
*	GA22750905	z/OS Planning for Multilevel Security and the Common Criteria	E0Z2E122 7
	GA22751101	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Installation	BDTZA401 4
	GA22751401	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Diagnosis Reference	BDTZA801 4
*	GA22752510	z/OS V1R8.0 HCD Planning	IEA2G870 5,6
*	GA22753106	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Diagnosis	HAS2A760 5
*	GA22754705	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Diagnosis	IAT2A350 5
*	GA22754805	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Diagnosis Reference	IAT2B450 5
*	GA22756007	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Debugging Guide	CEEAA1170 5
*	GA22756507	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Run-Time Application Migration Guide	CEEAA6170 5
*	GA22758110	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 1 (ABEP-DALT)	IEA2D170 6
*	GA22758211	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 2 (DCCD-ITTCTE)	IEA2D270 6
*	GA22758309	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 3 (IVT-RCWK)	IEA2D370 6
*	GA22758409	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 4 (RD-SRRA)	IEA2D470 6
*	GA22758509	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 5 (SSAG-XTLST)	IEA2D570 6
*	GA22758808	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Diagnosis: Reference	IEA2V270 6
*	GA22758910	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids	IEA2V170 6
*	GA22768007	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Data Areas	ICHZC470 7
*	GA22768908	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide	ICHZB270 7
*	GA22777010	SMP/E V3R4.0 Messages, Codes and Diagnosis	GIMMCD34 7
*	GA22779204	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E System Diagnosis: Data Areas	IKJ4D240 7
*	GA22780010	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Planning	BPXZB270 7
*	GA22786807	z/OS.e V1R8.0 Licensed Program Specifications	AP0LPS50 7
	GA22786901	z/OS.e V1R4.0 Overview	AP0OVR10 7
*	GC09481904	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Messages	CBCDGL140 4
*	GC09491304	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide for the Application Programmer	CBCMG150 4,5
	GC23341414	IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide	EBRSCL17 4,5,6,7
*	GC23343317	Booklet for z/OS V1R8 Collection, September 2006	EZ2ZOB63 4,5,6,7
	GC24591100	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Introduction	EUVA1A00 4
	GC24591300	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Planning	EUVB4A00 4



Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
GC24592100	z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Srvr DCE Ovrw	ICHA1A00	4,7
GC26476405	COBOL for OS/390 & VM V2R2 Compiler and Run-time Migration Guide	IGYMG202	5
GC26494304	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5	ASMG1010	5
GC26748300	z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMStvs Administration Guide	DATRGU00	4
GC26870905	HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	ASMTIU10	5
GC26871008	High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	ASMTUG10	5
GC26871107	HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize	ASMTIC10	5
GC26871204	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary	ASMTIS10	5
* GC27140904	Enterprise COBOL for z/OS V3R4 Migration Guide	IGY3MG31	5
GC27145804	Enterprise PL/I for z/OS V3.5 Migration Guide	IBM3MG40	5
GC27199700	z/OS V1R5 DFSORT ICETOOL Mini-User Guide	ICE1MG00	5
GC27199800	z/OS V1R5 DFSORT Beyond Sorting	ICE1BS00	5
GC27199900	z/OS V1R5 What's New in DFSORT	ICE1WN00	5
GC27200000	z/OS V1R5 DFSORT PTF UQ90053 User Guide	ICE1PT00	5
GC28144801	MVS OLTEP	IEA5B701	6
GC28146900	MVS Programming: Batch Local Shared Resources Subsystem Guide	IEA5J600	6
GC28147000	MVS Programming: Hiperbatch Guide	IEA5J700	6
GC28198702	OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips	E0Z1J102	4,5,6,7
* GC31685001	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1: Techniques and Procedures	F1A1C360	4
* GC31685101	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2: FFST Dumps and the VIT	F1A1C460	4
* GC31685201	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 1	F1A1D560	4
* GC31685301	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 2	F1A1D660	4
* GC31831135	Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library	AB0IN01P	4,5,6,7
* GC31877102	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: New Function Summary	F1A1F220	4
* GC31878207	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide	F1A1C560	4
GC33086603	GDDM V3R2 General Information	ADMG1A05	5
GC33180101	GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory	ADMS4A01	5
* GC34481405	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Planning and Customizing	ISPZPC50	5
* GC35003331	Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17	ICK4020E	5
GC35015101	EREP V3R5 User's Guide	IFC5G101	5
GC35015203	EREP V3R5 Reference	IFC5R103	5
GC38203200	BookManager READ/MVS GIM	EOX01M05	4
* GC52108301	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMShsm Diagnosis Guide and Reference	DGT2R450	4
GI10068102	SMP/E V3R3.0 for z/OS and OS/390: Licensed Program Specifications	GIMLPS20	7
* GY27761807	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSdfp Diagnosis	DGT2R150	4
* GY27761906	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Diagnosis Guide	DGT2G350	4
* G325256400	z/OS Problem Management	E0Z1K100	7
* G544574708	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Messages and Diagnosis	AOPM0330	5
G544579700	Infoprint Server Transforms V1R1 Licensed Program Specifications	AOPL0100	5
* SA22750009	z/OS V1R8.0 Information Roadmap	E0Z2C170	7
* SA22750509	z/OS V1R8.0 Summary of Message and Interface Changes	E0Z2H370	7
SA22751202	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Commands	BDTZA611	4
SA22751304	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Messages and Codes	BDTZA722	4
SA22751501	z/OS V1R7.0 BDT File-to-File Transaction Guide	BDTZA501	4
* SA22751908	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Overview	CSFB5Z70	4

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
* SA22752009	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF System Programmer's Guide	CSFB2Z70	4
* SA22752109	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Administrator's Guide	CSFB3Z70	4
* SA22752208	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Application Programmer's Guide	CSFB4Z70	4
* SA22752308	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Messages	CSFB7Z70	4
* SA22752607	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Commands	HAS2A260	5
* SA22753206	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide	HAS2A350	5
* SA22753306	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference	HAS2A460	5
* SA22753407	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Installation Exits	HAS2C160	5
* SA22753505	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Introduction	HAS2A850	5
* SA22753606	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Macros	HAS2C250	5
* SA22753706	z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Messages	HAS2A160	5
* SA22753901	Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	HAS2A610	5
* SA22754006	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Commands	IAT2B360	5
* SA22754205	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Customization	IAT2B150	5
* SA22754905	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide	IAT2A650	5
* SA22755005	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference	IAT2A850	5
* SA22755105	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Introduction	IAT2A750	5
* SA22755206	z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Messages	IAT2B260	5
* SA22756107	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Programming Guide	CEEA2170	5
* SA22756208	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Programming Reference	CEEA3170	5
* SA22756305	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Env Writing ILC App	CEEA4150	5
* SA22756408	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Customization	CEEA5170	5
* SA22756607	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Run-Time Messages	CEEA9170	5
* SA22756707	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Concepts Guide	CEEA8170	5
* SA22756807	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Vendor Interfaces	CEEV1170	5
* SA22756901	z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Guide for 64-bit Virtual Addressing Mode	CEEA1110	5
SA22758601	z/OS MVS Device Validation Support	IEA2G610	6
SA22759005	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	IEA2H650	6
* SA22759104	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide	IEA2E140	6
* SA22759213	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference	IEA2E270	6
* SA22759311	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Installation Exits	IEA2E470	6
* SA22759407	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Commands	IEA2C570	6
* SA22759505	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Customization	IEA2C750	6
* SA22759603	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide	IEA2C630	6
SA22759710	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS JCL Reference	IEA2B661	6
SA22759804	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS JCL User's Guide	IEA2B540	6
* SA22759904	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: APPC Management	IEA2C440	6
* SA22760005	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization	IEA2G450	6
* SA22760107	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Operations	IEA2G370	6
* SA22760212	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Workload Management	IEA2W170	6
SA22760303	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Product Management	IEA2R120	6
SA22760401	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Product Registration	IEA2Q210	6
* SA22760507	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Guide	IEA2A660	6
* SA22760608	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	IEA2A770	6
* SA22760710	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	IEA2A970	6
* SA22760810	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide	IEA2A870	6

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
* SA22760907	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	IEA2A160	6
* SA22761011	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	IEA2A270	6
* SA22761109	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 3	IEA2A370	6
* SA22761207	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 4	IEA2A460	6
SA22761303	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Callable Services for High Level Languages	IEA2C130	6
SA22761404	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Extended Addressability Guide	IEA2A540	6
* SA22761501	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Programming: JES Common Coupling Services	IEA2I810	6
* SA22761606	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Resource Recovery	IEA2N160	6
* SA22761708	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Guide	IEA2I660	6
* SA22761808	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Reference	IEA2I760	6
* SA22761913	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Workload Management Services	IEA2W270	6
SA22762000	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Servers for APPC/MVS	IEA2K500	6
SA22762103	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Programs for APPC/MVS	IEA2C320	6
SA22762200	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Schedulers for APPC/MVS	IEA2C800	6
* SA22762513	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Setting Up a Sysplex	IEA2F170	6
* SA22762613	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Codes	IEA2H770	6
* SA22762714	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Commands	IEA2G170	6
* SA22763013	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)	IEA2G270	6
* SA22763113	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 1 (ABA-AOM)	IEA2M170	6
* SA22763212	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA)	IEA2M270	6
* SA22763311	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 3 (ASB-BPX)	IEA2M370	6
* SA22763412	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 4 (CBD-DMO)	IEA2M470	6
* SA22763511	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 5 (EDG-GFS)	IEA2M570	6
* SA22763611	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA)	IEA2M670	6
* SA22763712	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 7 (IEB-IEE)	IEA2M770	6
* SA22763811	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages Volume 8 (IEF-IGD)	IEA2M870	6
* SA22763912	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 9 (IGF-IWM)	IEA2M970	6
* SA22764014	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 10 (IXC-IZP)	IEA2MA70	6
SA22764101	z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface	IEA2E510	6
* SA22764205	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Using the Subsystem Interface	IEA2F240	6
* SA22764305	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Program Management: User's Guide and Reference	IEA2B160	6
* SA22764406	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Program Management: Advanced Facilities	IEA2B260	6
* SA22764907	z/OS MVS Support for Unicode: Using Unicode Services	IEA2UN60	6
SA22766100	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Overview: An Intro to Data Sharing & Parallelism	E0S2P100	6
SA22766200	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Application Migration	E0S2P400	6
* SA22767009	z/OS V1R8 SDSF Operation and Customization	ISF4CS60	7
* SA22768107	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide	ICHZA270	7
* SA22768208	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Macros and Interfaces	ICHZA370	7
* SA22768308	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Security Administrator's Guide	ICHZA770	7
* SA22768407	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Auditor's Guide	ICHZA870	7
* SA22768501	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF General User's Guide	ICHZA110	7

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
*	SA22768608	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Messages and Codes	ICHZA670 7
*	SA22768709	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Command Language Reference	ICHZA470 7
*	SA22769109	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Callable Services	ICHZD170 7
*	SA22769208	z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACROUTE Macro Reference	ICHZC670 7
*	SA22769308	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	IKYZA150 4,7
*	SA22777110	SMP/E V3R4.0 Commands	GIMCOM34 7
*	SA22777210	SMP/E V3R4.0 Reference	GIMRFR34 7
*	SA22777310	SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: User's Guide	GIMUSR34 7
	SA22778000	z/OS V1R1.0 TSO/E Administration	IKJ4A100 7
*	SA22778104	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E CLISTS	IKJ4B840 7
*	SA22778208	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Command Reference	IKJ4C570 7
*	SA22778307	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Customization	IKJ4B470 7
	SA22778402	z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E General Information	IKJ4B320 7
	SA22778501	z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Guide to Server-Requested Programming Interface	IKJ4C110 7
*	SA22778606	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Messages	IKJ4M160 7
*	SA22778701	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Primer	IKJ4P110 7
	SA22778802	z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E Programming Guide	IKJ4B620 7
*	SA22778905	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Programming Services	IKJ4B750 7
*	SA22779007	z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E REXX Reference	IKJ4A370 7
	SA22779101	z/OS V1R2.0 TSO/E REXX User's Guide	IKJ4C310 7
	SA22779302	z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E System Programming Command Reference	IKJ4C420 7
	SA22779403	z/OS V1R5.0 TSO/E User's Guide	IKJ4C230 7
*	SA22780108	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services User's Guide	BPXZA470 7
*	SA22780208	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Command Reference	BPXZA570 7
*	SA22780309	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference	BPXZB170 7
*	SA22780505	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Programming Tools	BPXZA650 7
*	SA22780608	z/OS V1R7.0 Using REXX and z/OS UNIX System Services	BPXZB660 7
*	SA22780707	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Messages and Codes	BPXZA870 7
*	SA22780808	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services File System Interface Reference	BPXZB570 7
	SA22780902	z/OS V1R4.0 UNIX System Services Connection Scaling Reference for iBaanERP	BPXZBA20 7
	SA22781000	z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services Parallel Environment: Operation and Use	IPEZOU00 7
	SA22781200	z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services: PE MPI Progr.& Subroutine Reference	IPEZPS00 7
*	SA22781513	ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	CPP2UD80 7
	SA22782000	z/OS V1R1.0 C Curses	BPXBB100 4
*	SA22782108	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Run-Time Library Reference	EDCLB170 4
	SA22783204	z/Architecture Principles of Operation	A2278324 7
	SA22787102	z/Architecture Reference Summary	A2278712 7
	SA22787505	z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Enterprise Identity Mapping (EIM) Guide and Reference	EIMA1132 7
	SA22793505	System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	IOA2Z120 7
*	SA22799001	System z9 and zSeries 890 and 990 Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller User's Guide	IOA2M110 7
*	SA22799403	IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	E0Z2L110 7
*	SA22799702	z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	E0Z1P120 6,7
*	SA22799703	z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	E0Z1P130 6,7
*	SA22799902	z/OS V1R8.0 Planning for Subcapacity Pricing	E0Z2I120 7

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
* SA23135000	z/OS XML System Services User's Guide and Reference	GXLZA100	6
SA23220900	User Guide for DFSORT PTFs UQ95214 and UQ95213	ICE1UG00	5
* SA23221101	z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF TKE PCIX Workstation User's Guide	CSFB6Z10	4
* SA23221400	IBM Tivoli Directory Server Client Programming for z/OS V1R8.0	GLPA1A70	5
* SC09476507	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Programming Guide	CBCPG170	4
* SC09476705	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ User's Guide	CBCUG150	4
* SC09481506	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Language Reference	CBCLR160	4
SC09494801	IBM Open Class Library Transition Guide	CBCIT100	4
SC09494901	IBM Standard C++ Library Reference	CBCSL100	4
SC09765201	IBM C/C++ Legacy Class Libraries Reference V1R6	CBCCL110	7
SC09765301	z/OS V1R6.0-V1R8.0 Common Debug Architecture User's Guide	CBCCDU10	7
SC09765401	z/OS V1R6.0-V1R8.0 Common Debug Architecture Library Reference	CBCCDL10	7
SC09765501	DWARF/ELF Extensions Library Reference	CBCCDD10	7
SC23369510	Standard Packaging Rules for z/OS -based Products	GIMPKG80	7
SC24589900	z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Application Programming	CDSA1A00	4
SC24590000	z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Service Provider Module Developer's Guide and Reference	CDSA2A00	4
* SC24590105	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming	GSKA1A40	4
SC24590400	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Administration Guide	EUVA2A00	4
SC24590500	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Core Comp	EUVA3A00	4
SC24590600	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Dir Svces	EUVA4A00	4
SC24590700	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Intro & Style	EUVA5A00	4
SC24590800	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Ref Vols 1 & 2	EUVA6A00	4
SC24590900	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Command Reference	EUVA7A00	4
SC24591000	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Configuring and Getting Started	EUVA8A00	4
SC24591200	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Messages and Codes	EUVA9A00	4
SC24591400	z/OS V1R1.0 DCE User's Guide	EUVB1A00	4
SC24591501	z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service DFS Administration	FCXD1A10	5
SC24591600	z/OS V1R1.0 Distributed File Service Customization	FCXD2A00	5
* SC24591708	z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service Messages and Codes	FCXD3A70	5
* SC24591806	z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service SMB Administration	FCXD4A50	5
SC24592204	z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	ICAA1A21	7
* SC24592307	z/OS V1R8.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Server Administration and Use	GLDA2A40	7
SC24592403	z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Client Programming	GLDA1A30	7
SC24592500	z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Serv OCEP Application Programming	CEQA1A00	7
SC24592605	z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	EUVB3A40	7
SC24592705	z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Programming	EUVB2A40	7
* SC24598906	z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service zSeries File System Administration	FCXD5A60	5
SC26311801	PL/I MVS & VM V1R1.1 Compiler & Run-time Migration Guide	IBM3M101	5
SC26349403	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5	ASMI1010	5
SC26494004	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5	ASMR1010	5
SC26494104	High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	ASMP1010	5
SC26734800	z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMSStvs Planning and Operating Guide	DATPOG00	4

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
* SC26739405	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Access Method Services for Catalogs	DGT2I250	4
SC26739501	z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS DFM Guide and Reference	DGT2M510	4
* SC26739607	z/OS DFSMS V1R8.0 Installation Exits	DGT2C740	4
SC26739702	z/OS V1R5.0 DFSMS Introduction	DGT2DI20	4
* SC26740006	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSdfp Advanced Services	DGT2S340	4
SC26740102	z/OS V1R7 DFSMSdfp Checkpoint/Restart	DGT2C420	4
* SC26740206	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Storage Administration Reference	DGT2S250	4
* SC26740306	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Application Programming Interface	DGT2A150	4
* SC26740406	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Guide and Reference	DGT2R350	4
* SC26740506	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Implementation and Customization Guide	DGT2C850	4
* SC26740606	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Reporting	DGT2RR50	4
* SC26740704	z/OS V1R8 DFSMS: Implementing System Managed Storage	DGT2I640	4
* SC26740804	z/OS V1R8 DFSMS Macro Instructions for Data Sets	DGT2D530	4
* SC26740905	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS: Managing Catalogs	DGT2C150	4
* SC26741006	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS: Using Data Sets	DGT2D450	4
* SC26741103	z/OS V1R8 DFSMS: Using the Interactive Storage Management Facility	DGT2I530	4
SC26741201	z/OS V1R3 DFSMS: Using Magnetic Tapes	DGT2M310	4
SC26741301	z/OS V1R6.0 DFSMS: Using the Volume Mount Analyzer	DGT2V110	4
* SC26741404	z/OS V1R8 DFSMSdfp Utilities	DGT2U130	4
* SC26741706	z/OS V1R8.0 Network File System Guide and Reference	CPN1CO40	7
* SC26747303	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Using the New Functions	DGT2G530	4
SC26751402	z/OS DFSMS Software Support for IBM TotalStorage Enterprise Tape System 3592	DGT2J102	4
* SC26752302	z/OS V1R8 DFSORT Application Programming Guide	ICE1CA20	5
SC26752400	z/OS DFSORT Installation and Customization	ICE1CI00	5
* SC26752502	z/OS V1R8 DFSORT Messages, Codes and Diagnosis Guide	ICE1CM20	5
SC26752600	z/OS DFSORT Tuning Guide	ICE1CT00	5
* SC26752702	z/OS V1R8 DFSORT Getting Started	ICE1CG20	5
SC26947402	VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide V2R3	IBMSM120	5
SC31637603	IBM Library Server: Getting Started	EPHZ2I10	5
* SC31685401	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Customization	F1A1D750	4
SC31860401	First Failure Support Technology for VM & MVS Operator's Guide	EPW1A103	5
* SC31877509	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide	F1A1B360	4
* SC31877610	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference	F1A1B460	4
* SC31877706	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation	F1A1B560	4
* SC31877807	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference	F1A1B660	4
* SC31877906	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Operations	F1A1B760	4
* SC31878006	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP User's Guide and Commands	F1A1B960	4
* SC31878106	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP System Administrator's Commands	F1A1C250	4
* SC31878307	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 1 (EZA)	F1A1C760	4
* SC31878406	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 2 (EZB, EZD)	F1A1C860	4
* SC31878506	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 3 (EZY)	F1A1C960	4
* SC31878607	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM)	F1A1D160	4

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
* SC31878708	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Programmer's Guide and Reference	F1A1D360	4
SC31878805	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Sockets API Guide and Reference	F1A1D450	4
* SC31879006	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Messages	F1A1C660	4
* SC31879106	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes	F1A1D260	4
SC31880703	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP CICS Sockets Guide	F1A1G130	4
* SC31880801	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: CSM Guide	F1A1G210	4
SC31880900	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite User's Guide	F1A1E600	4
SC31881000	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Reference	F1A1E800	4
SC31881100	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Guide	F1A1E900	4
SC31882803	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: CMIP Services & Topology Agent Guide	F1A1D820	4
SC31882901	z/OS V1R6.0 Communications Server: SNA Programming	F1A1D910	4
SC31883002	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP IMS Sockets Guide	F1A1E120	4
SC31883300	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: IP Network Print Facility	F1A1G300	4
SC31883400	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite Programming	F1A1E400	4
SC31883500	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Application Suite Administration	F1A1E500	4
* SC31883602	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Samples	F1A1E720	4
* SC31888504	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IPv6 Network & Application Design Guide	F1A1F140	4
SC33032801	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility	ADMC1A00	5
SC33033001	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor	ADMP3A00	5
SC33033301	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference	ADMP1A02	5
SC33033400	GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference	ADMK1A00	5
* SC33033800	GDDM Interactive Map Definition V2R1.1	AEMM0A00	5
SC33047902	GDDM-IVU V1R1.3	ADMV0A02	5
SC33086701	GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde	ADMA1A03	5
SC33086802	GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref	ADMB1A04	5
SC33086901	GDDM V3R2 Messages	ADMD1A03	5
SC33087001	GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis	ADMD2A03	5
SC33087102	GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration	ADMS7A05	5
SC33087501	GDDM V3R2 User's Guide	ADMU1A03	5
SC33091301	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide	ADMP4A01	5
SC33092001	GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor	ADMU3A03	5
SC33177600	GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide	ADMU4A00	5
SC33798503	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup User's Guide	CIMZUG21	6
* SC33798607	z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCD Messages	CBDZME50	5
SC33798805	z/OS V1R7.0 HCD User's Guide	CBDZUG40	5
* SC33798907	z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCM User's Guide	EEQZUG50	5
* SC33799011	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF User's Guide	ERBZUG60	7
* SC33799111	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Report Analysis	ERBZRA60	7
* SC33799206	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Performance Management Guide	ERBZPM50	7
* SC33799308	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Messages and Codes	ERBZME50	7
* SC33799407	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Programmer's Guide	ERBZPG60	7
SC33799601	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Messages	CIMZME01	6

Order No.	Title	Filename	Disc
SC33799701	z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Installation	CIMZIN01	6
* SC33799801	eServer zSeries Common Information Model User's Guide	CFZZUG10	4
* SC34316419	IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.6.0	HLCRUG19	4,5,6,7
* SC34481505	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Messages and Codes	ISPZMC50	5
* SC34481605	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Reference Summary	ISPZRS50	5
* SC34481705	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF SCLM Project Manager's and Developer's Guide	ISPZSC50	5
* SC34481905	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Services Guide	ISPZSG50	5
* SC34482005	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Edit and Edit Macros	ISPZEM50	5
* SC34482105	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide	ISPZDG50	5
* SC34482205	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume I	ISPZUG50	5
* SC34482305	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume II	ISPZU250	5
* SC34482405	z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference	ISPZDT50	5
* SC34482607	z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using	IMWZIU16	5
* SC35041805	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSHsm Implementation and Customization Guide	DGT2I450	4
* SC35042005	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSHsm Managing Your Own Data	DGT2U350	4
* SC35042105	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSHsm Storage Administration Guide	DGT2S650	4
* SC35042307	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSdss Storage Administration Guide	DGT2U250	4
* SC35042503	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Application Programmer's Reference	DGT2O130	4
* SC35042604	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Object Support	DGT2O240	4
* SC35042704	z/OS V1R8 DFSMS Object Access Method Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Tape Libraries	DGT2O330	4
* SC35042810	z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Advanced Copy Services	ANTGR140	4
SC35048400	z/OS V1R3 DFSMS Software Support for IBM TtlStrg Tape Sys 3590 Models E1x/H1x	DGT2E100	4
SC38203300	BookManager READ/MVS Getting Started	EOX02M05	4
SC38203400	BookManager READ/MVS Displaying	EOX03M07	4
SC38203500	BookManager READ/MVS Install Plan & Custom	EOX04M07	4
SC38203700	BookManager BUILD/MVS Install. Plan. & Cust.	EOY04M05	4
SX33903203	z/OS V1R7.0 HCD Reference Summary	CBDZRS20	5
* SX33903303	z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Reference Summary	ERBZRS30	7
* SX75012406	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: Quick Reference	F1A1B860	4
* S544574208	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Introduction	AOPI0330	5
* S544574408	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Customization	AOPC0330	5
* S544574508	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Operation and Administration	AOPO0330	5
* S544574608	z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server User's Guide	AOPV0330	5



---

## PDF Libraries in This Collection

### Booklet for z/OS V1R8 Collection, September 2006 PDFs (Discs 4,5,6,7)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	EZ2ZOS63	0.01
* Booklet for z/OS V1R8 Collection, September 2006	GC23343317	EZ2ZOB63	0.36
<b>Total size</b>			<b>0.37</b>

### BookManager READ/MVS and BUILD/MVS V1R3.0 PDFs (Disc 4)

**Product Names (Numbers):** OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), BookManager BUILD/MVS Version 1 Release 3.0 (5695-045), BookManager READ/MVS Version 1 Release 3.0 (5695-046)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	EOXEOY07	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	EOXEOY07	0.48
BookManager BUILD/MVS Install. Plan. & Cust.	SC38203700	EOY04M05	0.23
BookManager READ/MVS Displaying	SC38203400	EOX03M07	0.95
BookManager READ/MVS Getting Started	SC38203300	EOX02M05	0.18
BookManager READ/MVS GIM	GC38203200	EOX01M05	0.30
BookManager READ/MVS Install Plan & Custom	SC38203500	EOX04M07	0.25
<b>Total size</b>			<b>2.40</b>

### EREP V3R5 PDFs (Disc 5)

**Product Names (Numbers):** OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VM Version 3 Release 5.0 (5654-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VSE Version 3 Release 5.0 (5656-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for MVS Version 3 Release 5.0 (5658-260)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	IFC5BK05	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	IFC5BK05	0.35
EREP V3R5 Reference	GC35015203	IFC5R103	2.20
EREP V3R5 User's Guide	GC35015101	IFC5G101	0.59
<b>Total size</b>			<b>3.15</b>

### FFST for VM and MVS PDFs (Disc 5)

**Product Name (Number):** FFST for VM and MVS Version 02 Release 06.00 (5647-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	F0Z0BK01	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	F0Z0BK01	0.16

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
First Failure Support Technology for VM & MVS Operator's Guide	SC31860401	EPW1A103	0.53
<b>Total size</b>			<b>0.70</b>

## GDDM V3R2 PDFs (Disc 5)

**Product Name (Number):** GDDM/MVS Version 3 Release 2.0 (5695-167)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	ADMDSH06	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ADMDSH06	2.61
* GDDM Interactive Map Definition V2R1.1	SC33033800	AEMM0A00	77.37
GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde	SC33086701	ADMA1A03	3.89
GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref	SC33086802	ADMB1A04	4.64
GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration	SC33087102	ADMS7A05	2.69
GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis	SC33087001	ADMD2A03	1.50
GDDM V3R2 General Information	GC33086603	ADMG1A05	0.73
GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor	SC33092001	ADMU3A03	0.83
GDDM V3R2 Messages	SC33086901	ADMD1A03	1.56
GDDM V3R2 User's Guide	SC33087501	ADMU1A03	0.64
GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference	SC33033400	ADMK1A00	2.14
GDDM-IVU V1R1.3	SC33047902	ADMV0A02	1.54
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide	SC33091301	ADMP4A01	1.56
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility	SC33032801	ADMC1A00	4.28
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide	SC33177600	ADMU4A00	2.48
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference	SC33033301	ADMP1A02	2.00
GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor	SC33033001	ADMP3A00	1.13
GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory	GC33180101	ADMS4A01	0.57
<b>Total size</b>			<b>112.17</b>

## High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0 PDFs (Disc 5)

**Product Names (Numbers):** High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 2.2 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 8.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 7.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 9.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 5.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 6.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 10.00 (5647-A01), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 3.0 (5696-234), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 4.0 (5696-234), High Level Assembler for MVS/VM/VSE Version 1 Release 2.0 (5696-234)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	ASMSH020	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ASMIN020	1.13
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary	GC26871204	ASMTIS10	0.37
HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide	GC26870905	ASMTIU10	1.82

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5	SC26349403	ASMI1010	1.27
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5	GC26494304	ASMG1010	0.61
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5	SC26494004	ASMR1010	2.32
High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5	SC26494104	ASMP1010	2.15
High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd	GC26871008	ASMTUG10	1.97
HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize	GC26871107	ASMTIC10	0.80
<b>Total size</b>			<b>12.45</b>

## IBM Online Library Reference PDFs (Discs 4,5,6,7)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	AB0RWT2V	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	AB0RWT2V	0.16
IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide	GC23341414	EBRSCL17	0.19
* IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.6.0	SC34316419	HLCRUG19	1.41
* Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library	GC31831135	AB0IN01P	0.50
OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips	GC28198702	E0Z1J102	0.13
<b>Total size</b>			<b>2.40</b>

## IBM Tivoli Directory Server Client Programming for z/OS V1R8.0 PDFs (Disc 5)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	GLPABK00	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	GLPABK00	0.18
* IBM Tivoli Directory Server Client Programming for z/OS V1R8.0	SA23221400	GLPA1A70	2.86
<b>Total size</b>			<b>3.05</b>

## ICKDSF R17 PDFs (Disc 5)

**Product Names (Numbers):** ICKDSF for MVS Version 1 Release 17.0 (5655-257), ICKDSF for VM Version 1 Release 17.0 (5684-042), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS1), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS2)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	ICK41917	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ICK41917	0.47
* <u>Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17</u>	GC35003331	ICK4020E	8.67
<b>Total size</b>			<b>9.15</b>

## SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): SMP/E for z/OS Version 3 Release 4.0 (5655-G44)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	GIM2BK50	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	GIM2BK50	1.15
SMP/E V3R3.0 for z/OS and OS/390: Licensed Program Specifications	GI10068102	GIMLPS20	0.06
* SMP/E V3R4.0 Commands	SA22777110	GIMCOM34	7.65
* SMP/E V3R4.0 for z/OS: User's Guide	SA22777310	GIMUSR34	3.71
* SMP/E V3R4.0 Messages, Codes and Diagnosis	GA22777010	GIMMCD34	5.20
* SMP/E V3R4.0 Reference	SA22777210	GIMRFR34	6.85
Standard Packaging Rules for z/OS -based Products	SC23369510	GIMPKG80	0.87
<b>Total size</b>			<b>25.50</b>

## z/Architecture Principles of Operation PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Names (Numbers): z/VSE Version 3 Release 1.1 (5609-ZVS), z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01), z/VM Version 5 Release 2.0 (5741-A05)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	DZ9ZBK05	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	DZ9ZBK06	1.47
z/Architecture Principles of Operation	SA22783204	A2278324	14.75
z/Architecture Reference Summary	SA22787102	A2278712	0.65
<b>Total size</b>			<b>16.88</b>

## z/OS Hot Topics Newsletter PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	E0Z2HT06	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	E0Z2HT06	0.14
Hot Topics: A Supplement	GA22750800	E0Z2N300	0.75
Hot Topics: An OS/390 Newsletter	GA22750700	E0Z2N200	0.21
z/OS V1R1.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750100	E0Z2N100	0.50
z/OS V1R2 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750101	E0Z2N110	1.68
z/OS V1R3.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750102	E0Z2N120	4.47
z/OS V1R4.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750103	E0Z2N130	6.13
z/OS V1R4.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750104	E0Z2N131	1.08
z/OS V1R4.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750105	E0Z2N132	1.53
z/OS V1R5.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750106	E0Z2N140	1.67
z/OS V1R6.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750107	E0Z2N150	3.03
z/OS V1R6.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750108	E0Z2N151	2.88
z/OS V1R7.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750109	E0Z2N160	2.44
z/OS V1R7.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750110	E0Z2N161	10.03
* z/OS V1R8.0 Hot Topics Newsletter	GA22750111	E0Z2N170	3.35
<b>Total size</b>			<b>39.90</b>

## z/OS V1R1.0 DCE PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	EUVA0A00	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	EUVA0A00	2.81
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Administration Guide	SC24590400	EUVA2A00	3.42
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Core Comp	SC24590500	EUVA3A00	4.89
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Dir Svces	SC24590600	EUVA4A00	3.08
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Gde: Intro & Style	SC24590700	EUVA5A00	2.31
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE App Dev Ref Vols 1 & 2	SC24590800	EUVA6A00	7.06
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Command Reference	SC24590900	EUVA7A00	3.37
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Configuring and Getting Started	SC24591000	EUVA8A00	0.80
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Introduction	GC24591100	EUVA1A00	0.43
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Messages and Codes	SC24591200	EUVA9A00	4.77
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE Planning	GC24591300	EUVB4A00	0.69
z/OS V1R1.0 DCE User's Guide	SC24591400	EUVB1A00	0.44
z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Srvr DCE Ovrwv	GC24592100	ICHA1A00	0.18
<b>Total size</b>			<b>34.26</b>

## z/OS V1R4.0 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup PDFs (Disc 6)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 4.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	CIMZBK21	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CIMZBK21	0.25
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Installation	SC33799701	CIMZIN01	0.85
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup Messages	SC33799601	CIMZME01	0.73
z/OS V1R4 Managed System Infrastructure for Setup User's Guide	SC33798503	CIMZUG21	1.83
<b>Total size</b>			<b>3.67</b>

## z/OS V1R5.0 DFSORT Technical Papers PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 5.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	ICETSH01	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ICETSH00	0.18
User Guide for DFSORT PTFs UQ95214 and UQ95213	SA23220900	ICE1UG00	0.26
z/OS V1R5 DFSORT Beyond Sorting	GC27199800	ICE1BS00	0.17
z/OS V1R5 DFSORT ICETOOL Mini-User Guide	GC27199700	ICE1MG00	0.23
z/OS V1R5 DFSORT PTF UQ90053 User Guide	GC27200000	ICE1PT00	0.23
z/OS V1R5 What's New in DFSORT	GC27199900	ICE1WN00	0.16
<b>Total size</b>			<b>1.24</b>

## z/OS V1R7.0 BDT PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 7.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	BDTZBK40	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	BDTZBK40	0.56
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Commands	SA22751202	BDTZA611	1.47
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Diagnosis Reference	GA22751401	BDTZA801	1.98
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT File-to-File Transaction Guide	SA22751501	BDTZA501	1.54
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Installation	GA22751101	BDTZA401	2.68
z/OS V1R7.0 BDT Messages and Codes	SA22751304	BDTZA722	2.48
<b>Total size</b>			<b>10.72</b>

## z/OS V1R7.0 IBM Library Server PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Library Server Version 01 Release 07.00  
(5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	EPHZBK10	0.01
<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	EPHZBK10	0.12
IBM Library Server: Getting Started	SC31637603	EPHZ2I10	3.88
<b>Total size</b>			<b>4.01</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM OSA/SF PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Names (Numbers): OSA/SF Version 2 Release 2.0 (5655-B57), z/OS  
Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01), z/VM Version 5 Release 2.0 (5739-A03), z/VM  
Version 4 Release 4.0 (5739-A03), z/VM Version 5 Release 1.0 (5739-A03)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	IOA2BK70	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	IOA2BK70	0.37
System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference	SA22793505	IOA2Z120	4.34
* System z9 and zSeries 890 and 990 Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller User's Guide	SA22799001	IOA2M110	3.06
z900: OSA Planning	GA22747700	IOA2GP00	1.54
<b>Total size</b>			<b>9.32</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 CIM PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	CFZZBK10	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CFZZBK10	0.11
* eServer zSeries Common Information Model User's Guide	SC33799801	CFZZUG10	1.47
<b>Total size</b>			<b>1.59</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server Version 01  
Release 08.00 (5697-A01)

	Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
*	<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	F1A1BK80	0.02
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	F1A1BK80	11.76
	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Application Suite Administration	SC31883500	F1A1E500	0.73
	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite Programming	SC31883400	F1A1E400	0.69
	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: APPC Applications Suite User's Guide	SC31880900	F1A1E600	1.06
	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: IP Network Print Facility	SC31883300	F1A1G300	1.11
	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Guide	SC31881100	F1A1E900	2.45
	z/OS V1R2 Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Reference	SC31881000	F1A1E800	2.91
	z/OS V1R6.0 Communications Server: SNA Programming	SC31882901	F1A1D910	11.31
	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: CMIP Services & Topology Agent Guide	SC31882803	F1A1D820	4.81
	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP CICS Sockets Guide	SC31880703	F1A1G130	6.80
	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP IMS Sockets Guide	SC31883002	F1A1E120	3.95
	z/OS V1R7.0 Communications Server: IP Sockets API Guide and Reference	SC31878805	F1A1D450	8.96
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: CSM Guide	SC31880801	F1A1G210	1.54
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes	SC31879106	F1A1D260	7.23
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide	SC31877509	F1A1B360	17.60
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference	SC31877610	F1A1B460	15.02
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide	GC31878207	F1A1C560	9.06
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 1 (EZA)	SC31878307	F1A1C760	6.29
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 2 (EZB, EZD)	SC31878406	F1A1C860	4.99
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 3 (EZY)	SC31878506	F1A1C960	5.45
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM)	SC31878607	F1A1D160	10.29
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP Programmer's Guide and Reference	SC31878708	F1A1D360	7.92
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP System Administrator's Commands	SC31878106	F1A1C250	9.35
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IP User's Guide and Commands	SC31878006	F1A1B960	4.94
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: IPv6 Network & Application Design Guide	SC31888504	F1A1F140	2.60
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: New Function Summary	GC31877102	F1A1F220	6.43
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: Quick Reference	SX75012406	F1A1B860	1.65
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Customization	SC31685401	F1A1D750	5.60
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 1	GC31685201	F1A1D560	7.95

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 2	GC31685301	F1A1D660	5.05
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1: Techniques and Procedures	GC31685001	F1A1C360	7.23
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2: FFST Dumps and the VIT	GC31685101	F1A1C460	5.21
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Messages	SC31879006	F1A1C660	13.56
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation	SC31877706	F1A1B560	10.83
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Operations	SC31877906	F1A1B760	6.49
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference	SC31877807	F1A1B660	13.04
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Samples	SC31883602	F1A1E720	3.14
<b>Total size</b>				<b>245.02</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	CSFBKZ70	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CSFBKZ70	1.58
*	z/OS Cryptographic Services ICSF TKE PCIX Workstation User's Guide	SA23221101	CSFB6Z10	9.37
	z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Application Programming	SC24589900	CDSA1A00	1.38
	z/OS V1R1.0 OCSF Service Provider Module Developer's Guide and Reference	SC24590000	CDSA2A00	0.89
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Administrator's Guide	SA22752109	CSFB3Z70	4.18
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Application Programmer's Guide	SA22752208	CSFB4Z70	8.34
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Messages	SA22752308	CSFB7Z70	0.96
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF Overview	SA22751908	CSFB5Z70	1.82
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services ICSF System Programmer's Guide	SA22752009	CSFB2Z70	3.45
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	SA22769308	IKYZA150	6.51
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming	SC24590105	GSKA1A40	3.53
<b>Total size</b>				<b>42.02</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS PDFs (Disc 4)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	DGT2BK60	0.02
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	DGT2BK60	7.25
	z/OS DFSMS Software Support for IBM TotalStorage Enterprise Tape System 3592	SC26751402	DGT2J102	2.17
*	z/OS DFSMS V1R8.0 Installation Exits	SC26739607	DGT2C740	3.55



Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
z/OS V1R3 DFSMS Software Support for IBM TtlStrg Tape Sys 3590 Models E1x/H1x	SC35048400	DGT2E100	0.61
z/OS V1R3 DFSMS: Using Magnetic Tapes	SC26741201	DGT2M310	0.98
z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMSStvs Administration Guide	GC26748300	DATRGU00	2.04
z/OS V1R4.0 DFSMSStvs Planning and Operating Guide	SC26734800	DATPOG00	0.97
z/OS V1R5.0 DFSMS Introduction	SC26739702	DGT2DI20	1.51
z/OS V1R6.0 DFSMS: Using the Volume Mount Analyzer	SC26741301	DGT2V110	2.31
z/OS V1R7 DFSMSdftp Checkpoint/Restart	SC26740102	DGT2C420	1.69
z/OS V1R7.0 DFSMS DFM Guide and Reference	SC26739501	DGT2M510	1.73
* z/OS V1R8 DFSMS Macro Instructions for Data Sets	SC26740804	DGT2D530	6.85
* z/OS V1R8 DFSMS Object Access Method Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Tape Libraries	SC35042704	DGT2O330	4.74
* z/OS V1R8 DFSMS: Implementing System Managed Storage	SC26740704	DGT2I640	4.03
* z/OS V1R8 DFSMS: Using the Interactive Storage Management Facility	SC26741103	DGT2I530	2.58
* z/OS V1R8 DFSMSdftp Utilities	SC26741404	DGT2U130	5.49
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Access Method Services for Catalogs	SC26739405	DGT2I250	7.14
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Advanced Copy Services	SC35042810	ANTGR140	9.72
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Application Programmer's Reference	SC35042503	DGT2O130	1.22
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Object Access Method Planning, Installation, and Storage Administration Guide for Object Support	SC35042604	DGT2O240	8.61
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Storage Administration Reference	SC26740206	DGT2S250	21.06
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS Using the New Functions	SC26747303	DGT2G530	2.16
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS: Managing Catalogs	SC26740905	DGT2C150	3.36
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMS: Using Data Sets	SC26741006	DGT2D450	9.89
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSdftp Advanced Services	SC26740006	DGT2S340	6.23
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSdftp Diagnosis	GY27761807	DGT2R150	11.01
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSdss Storage Administration Guide	SC35042307	DGT2U250	3.61
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSShsm Diagnosis Guide and Reference	GC52108301	DGT2R450	6.34
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSShsm Implementation and Customization Guide	SC35041805	DGT2I450	8.98
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSShsm Managing Your Own Data	SC35042005	DGT2U350	2.59
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSShsm Storage Administration Guide	SC35042105	DGT2S650	9.97
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Application Programming Interface	SC26740306	DGT2A150	1.97
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Diagnosis Guide	GY27761906	DGT2G350	1.43
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Guide and Reference	SC26740406	DGT2R350	5.94
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Implementation and Customization Guide	SC26740506	DGT2C850	7.43
* z/OS V1R8.0 DFSMSrmm Reporting	SC26740606	DGT2RR50	5.48
<b>Total size</b>			<b>182.66</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 DFSORT PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	ICE1SH20	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ICE1SH20	0.90
z/OS DFSORT Installation and Customization	SC26752400	ICE1CI00	3.06
z/OS DFSORT Tuning Guide	SC26752600	ICE1CT00	1.36
* z/OS V1R8 DFSORT Application Programming Guide	SC26752302	ICE1CA20	10.84
* z/OS V1R8 DFSORT Getting Started	SC26752702	ICE1CG20	2.29

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* z/OS V1R8 DFSORT Messages, Codes and Diagnosis Guide	SC26752502	ICE1CM20	2.13
<b>Total size</b>			<b>20.59</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service, SMB, and zFS PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	FCXD0A70	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	FCXD0A70	1.19
z/OS V1R1.0 Distributed File Service Customization	SC24591600	FCXD2A00	1.21
z/OS V1R7.0 Distributed File Service DFS Administration	SC24591501	FCXD1A10	9.68
* z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service Messages and Codes	SC24591708	FCXD3A70	4.08
* z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service SMB Administration	SC24591806	FCXD4A50	2.29
* z/OS V1R8.0 Distributed File Service zSeries File System Administration	SC24598906	FCXD5A60	2.98
<b>Total size</b>			<b>21.44</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 HCD PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	CBDZBK70	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CBDZBK70	0.66
z/OS V1R7.0 HCD Reference Summary	SX33903203	CBDZRS20	0.51
z/OS V1R7.0 HCD User's Guide	SC33798805	CBDZUG40	14.36
* z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCD Messages	SC33798607	CBDZME50	3.24
* z/OS V1R8.0 HCD Planning	GA22752510	IEA2G870	1.67
<b>Total size</b>			<b>20.45</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 HCM PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	EEQZBK60	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	EEQZBK60	0.29
* z/OS V1R8.0 and z/VM 5.3 HCM User's Guide	SC33798907	EEQZUG50	7.79
<b>Total size</b>			<b>8.09</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 IBM HTTP Server PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 01 Release 08.00 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	HTTPDG80	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	HTTPDG80	0.48

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* z/OS HTTP Server Planning, Installing and Using	SC34482607	IMWZIU16	10.01
<b>Total size</b>			<b>10.50</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server PDFs (Disc 5)

**Product Names (Numbers):** z/OS.e Version 1 Release 8 Version 01 Release 08.00 (5655-G52), Infoprint Coaxial Printer Support for z/OS Version 02 Release 01.00 (5655-N62), z/OS Version 1 Release 8 Version 01 Release 08.00 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	AOPBK360	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	AOPBK360	0.94
Infoprint Server Transforms V1R1 Licensed Program Specifications	G544579700	AOPL0100	0.02
* z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Customization	S544574408	AOPC0330	5.68
* z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Introduction	S544574208	AOPI0330	0.91
* z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Messages and Diagnosis	G544574708	AOPM0330	4.37
* z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server Operation and Administration	S544574508	AOP00330	7.01
* z/OS V1R8.0 Infoprint Server User's Guide	S544574608	AOPV0330	3.11
<b>Total size</b>			<b>22.05</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF PDFs (Disc 5)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS ISPF V1R8.0 Version 01 Release 08.00 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	ISPZPM50	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ISPZPM50	2.49
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide	SC34482105	ISPZDG50	6.24
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference	SC34482405	ISPZDT50	6.82
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Edit and Edit Macros	SC34482005	ISPZEM50	12.89
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Messages and Codes	SC34481505	ISPZMC50	9.57
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Planning and Customizing	GC34481405	ISPZPC50	4.31
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Reference Summary	SC34481605	ISPZRS50	2.23
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF SCLM Project Manager's and Developer's Guide	SC34481705	ISPZSC50	8.78
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF Services Guide	SC34481905	ISPZSG50	3.96
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume I	SC34482205	ISPZUG50	3.97
* z/OS V1R8.0 ISPF User's Guide Volume II	SC34482305	ISPZU250	11.09
<b>Total size</b>			<b>72.36</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 PDFs (Disc 5)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	HAS2BK60	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	HAS2BK60	2.03

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols	SA22753901	HAS2A610	3.41
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Commands	SA22752607	HAS2A260	9.10
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Diagnosis	GA22753106	HAS2A760	1.99
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22753206	HAS2A350	7.94
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22753306	HAS2A460	5.56
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Installation Exits	SA22753407	HAS2C160	4.34
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Introduction	SA22753505	HAS2A850	1.06
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Macros	SA22753606	HAS2C250	5.72
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES2 Messages	SA22753706	HAS2A160	5.13
<b>Total size</b>			<b>46.29</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	IAT2BK60	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	IAT2BK60	2.04
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Commands	SA22754006	IAT2B360	5.38
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Customization	SA22754205	IAT2B150	7.24
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Diagnosis Reference	GA22754805	IAT2B450	3.65
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Diagnosis	GA22754705	IAT2A350	5.44
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22754905	IAT2A650	6.61
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22755005	IAT2A850	3.53
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Introduction	SA22755105	IAT2A750	0.85
* z/OS V1R8.0 JES3 Messages	SA22755206	IAT2B260	12.12
<b>Total size</b>			<b>46.87</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment PDFs (Disc 5)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	CEE2BK70	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CEE2BK70	2.90
COBOL for OS/390 & VM V2R2 Compiler and Run-time Migration Guide	GC26476405	IGYMG202	2.15
* Enterprise COBOL for z/OS V3R4 Migration Guide	GC27140904	IGY3MG31	5.64
Enterprise PL/I for z/OS V3.5 Migration Guide	GC27145804	IBM3MG40	2.15
PL/I MVS & VM V1R1.1 Compiler & Run-time Migration Guide	SC26311801	IBM3M101	0.40
VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide V2R3	SC26947402	IBMSM120	0.30
z/OS V1R7.0 Language Environment Programming Guide for 64-bit Virtual Addressing Mode	SA22756901	CEEAM110	2.18
* z/OS V1R8.0 Language Env Writing ILC App	SA22756305	CEEA4150	3.71
* z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Concepts Guide	SA22756707	CEEA8170	1.18
* z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Customization	SA22756408	CEEA5170	3.29
* z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Debugging Guide	GA22756007	CEEA1170	5.40
* z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Programming Guide	SA22756107	CEEA2170	7.67
* z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Programming Reference	SA22756208	CEEA3170	6.09

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Run-Time Application Migration Guide	GA22756507	CEEA6170	1.17
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Run-Time Messages	SA22756607	CEEA9170	6.72
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Language Environment Vendor Interfaces	SA22756807	CEEV1170	11.79
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide for the Application Programmer	GC09491304	CBCMG150	2.08
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>64.83</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 MVS PDFs (Disc 6)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	IEA2BK70	0.03
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	IEA2BK70	19.51
	MVS OLTEP	GC28144801	IEA5B701	0.28
	MVS Programming: Batch Local Shared Resources Subsystem Guide	GC28146900	IEA5J600	0.17
	MVS Programming: Hiperbatch Guide	GC28147000	IEA5J700	0.22
	z/OS MVS Device Validation Support	SA22758601	IEA2G610	1.24
*	z/OS MVS Support for Unicode: Using Unicode Services	SA22764907	IEA2UN60	6.81
	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Servers for APPC/MVS	SA22762000	IEA2K500	0.63
	z/OS V1R1.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Schedulers for APPC/MVS	SA22762200	IEA2C800	0.54
	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Application Migration	SA22766200	E0S2P400	1.89
	z/OS V1R1.0 Parallel Sysplex Overview: An Intro to Data Sharing & Parallelism	SA22766100	E0S2P100	0.49
	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Product Management	SA22760303	IEA2R120	2.59
*	z/OS V1R4.0 MVS Programming: JES Common Coupling Services	SA22761501	IEA2I810	2.09
	z/OS V1R5.0 MVS Using the Functional Subsystem Interface	SA22764101	IEA2E510	1.60
	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS JCL User's Guide	SA22759804	IEA2B540	2.97
	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Callable Services for High Level Languages	SA22761303	IEA2C130	1.72
	z/OS V1R6.0 MVS Programming: Extended Addressability Guide	SA22761404	IEA2A540	2.91
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Dump Output Messages	SA22759005	IEA2H650	3.66
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS JCL Reference	SA22759710	IEA2B661	8.84
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Product Registration	SA22760401	IEA2Q210	0.59
	z/OS V1R7.0 MVS Programming: Writing Transaction Programs for APPC/MVS	SA22762103	IEA2C320	6.29
*	z/OS V1R8.0 HCD Planning	GA22752510	IEA2G870	1.67
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 1 (ABEP-DALT)	GA22758110	IEA2D170	3.09
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 2 (DCCD-ITTCTE)	GA22758211	IEA2D270	4.74
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 3 (IVT-RCWK)	GA22758309	IEA2D370	4.55
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 4 (RD-SRRA)	GA22758409	IEA2D470	1.75
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Data Areas, Vol 5 (SSAG-XTLST)	GA22758509	IEA2D570	2.24
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Diagnosis: Reference	GA22758808	IEA2V270	10.61
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids	GA22758910	IEA2V170	7.73
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide	SA22759104	IEA2E140	1.45
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference	SA22759213	IEA2E270	8.32
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Installation Exits	SA22759311	IEA2E470	4.30
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Commands	SA22759407	IEA2C570	5.80

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Customization	SA22759505	IEA2C750	2.67
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide	SA22759603	IEA2C630	2.13
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: APPC Management	SA22759904	IEA2C440	3.37
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization	SA22760005	IEA2G450	2.95
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Operations	SA22760107	IEA2G370	2.99
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Planning: Workload Management	SA22760212	IEA2W170	4.50
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Program Management: Advanced Facilities	SA22764406	IEA2B260	4.49
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Program Management: User's Guide and Reference	SA22764305	IEA2B160	3.20
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Guide	SA22760507	IEA2A660	7.21
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	SA22760608	IEA2A770	6.92
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	SA22760710	IEA2A970	9.53
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide	SA22760810	IEA2A870	10.10
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 1	SA22760907	IEA2A160	6.12
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 2	SA22761011	IEA2A270	10.44
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 3	SA22761109	IEA2A370	4.17
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference Vol 4	SA22761207	IEA2A460	4.47
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Resource Recovery	SA22761606	IEA2N160	6.79
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Guide	SA22761708	IEA2I660	10.47
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Sysplex Services Reference	SA22761808	IEA2I760	14.35
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Programming: Workload Management Services	SA22761913	IEA2W270	12.15
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Setting Up a Sysplex	SA22762513	IEA2F170	6.17
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Codes	SA22762613	IEA2H770	6.55
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Commands	SA22762714	IEA2G170	9.31
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Management Facilities (SMF)	SA22763013	IEA2G270	16.95
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages Volume 8 (IEF-IGD)	SA22763811	IEA2M870	8.80
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 1 (ABA-AOM)	SA22763113	IEA2M170	7.69
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 10 (IXC-IZP)	SA22764014	IEA2MA70	6.20
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 2 (ARC-ASA)	SA22763212	IEA2M270	8.04
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 3 (ASB-BPX)	SA22763311	IEA2M370	4.70
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 4 (CBD-DMO)	SA22763412	IEA2M470	9.14
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 5 (EDG-GFS)	SA22763511	IEA2M570	6.60
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 6 (GOS-IEA)	SA22763611	IEA2M670	8.52
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 7 (IEB-IEE)	SA22763712	IEA2M770	9.26
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS System Messages, Vol 9 (IGF-IWM)	SA22763912	IEA2M970	8.84
*	z/OS V1R8.0 MVS Using the Subsystem Interface	SA22764205	IEA2F240	3.10
*	z/OS XML System Services User's Guide and Reference	SA23135000	GXLZA100	1.95
*	z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	SA22799702	E0Z1P120	10.12
*	z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	SA22799703	E0Z1P130	5.69
<b>Total size</b>				<b>387.97</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Network File System PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	CPN1BS40	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CPN1BS40	0.38
* z/OS V1R8.0 Network File System Guide and Reference	SC26741706	CPN1CO40	6.54
<b>Total size</b>			<b>6.93</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Overview PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	E0Z2BK70	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	E0Z2BK70	1.90
* IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	SA22799403	E0Z2L110	4.39
* ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	SA22781513	CPP2UD80	3.56
* z/OS and z/OS.e V1R8.0 Planning for Installation	GA22750415	E0Z2B170	3.02
* z/OS Planning for Multilevel Security and the Common Criteria	GA22750905	E0Z2E122	2.58
* z/OS Problem Management	G325256400	E0Z1K100	1.79
* z/OS V1R8.0 Information Roadmap	SA22750009	E0Z2C170	1.22
* z/OS V1R8.0 Introduction and Release Guide	GA22750212	E0Z2A170	2.64
* z/OS V1R8.0 Licensed Program Specifications	GA22750312	E0Z2F180	0.12
* z/OS V1R8.0 Migration	GA22749909	E0Z2M140	5.88
* z/OS V1R8.0 Planning for Subcapacity Pricing	SA22799902	E0Z2I120	1.15
* z/OS V1R8.0 Summary of Message and Interface Changes	SA22750509	E0Z2H370	4.39
* z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	SA22799702	E0Z1P120	10.12
* z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	SA22799703	E0Z1P130	5.69
<b>Total size</b>			<b>48.46</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 RMF PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	ERBZBK60	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ERBZBK60	1.06
* z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Messages and Codes	SC33799308	ERBZME50	2.07
* z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Performance Management Guide	SC33799206	ERBZPM50	2.76
* z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Programmer's Guide	SC33799407	ERBZPG60	5.62
* z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Reference Summary	SX33903303	ERBZRS30	0.28
* z/OS V1R8.0 RMF Report Analysis	SC33799111	ERBZRA60	7.82
* z/OS V1R8.0 RMF User's Guide	SC33799011	ERBZUG60	5.82
<b>Total size</b>			<b>25.44</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Run-Time Library Extensions PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	CBCXS120	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CBCXI120	0.39
DWARF/ELF Extensions Library Reference	SC09765501	CBCCDD10	1.51
IBM C/C++ Legacy Class Libraries Reference V1R6	SC09765201	CBCCL110	2.34
z/OS V1R6.0-V1R8.0 Common Debug Architecture Library Reference	SC09765401	CBCCDL10	4.66
z/OS V1R6.0-V1R8.0 Common Debug Architecture User's Guide	SC09765301	CBCCDU10	0.52
<b>Total size</b>			<b>9.43</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 SDSF PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	ISF4BK60	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ISF4BK60	0.28
* z/OS V1R8 SDSF Operation and Customization	SA22767009	ISF4CS60	7.41
<b>Total size</b>			<b>7.70</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server and Integrated Security Services PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	ICHZBK70	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	ICHZBK70	4.02
z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Serv OCEP Application Programming	SC24592500	CEQA1A00	0.43
z/OS V1R1.0 SecureWay Sec Svr DCE Ovrw	GC24592100	ICHA1A00	0.18
z/OS V1R4.0 Security Server Firewall Technologies	SC24592204	ICAA1A21	5.58
z/OS V1R6.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Client Programming	SC24592403	GLDA1A30	2.25
z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Enterprise Identity Mapping (EIM) Guide and Reference	SA22787505	EIMA1132	4.64
z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Administration	SC24592605	EUVB3A40	2.13
z/OS V1R7.0 Integrated Security Services Network Authentication Service Programming	SC24592705	EUVB2A40	2.66
* z/OS V1R8.0 Cryptographic Services PKI Services Guide and Reference	SA22769308	IKYZA150	6.51
* z/OS V1R8.0 Integrated Security Services LDAP Server Administration and Use	SC24592307	GLDA2A40	7.09
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Auditor's Guide	SA22768407	ICHZA870	2.71
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Callable Services	SA22769109	ICHZD170	5.27
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Command Language Reference	SA22768709	ICHZA470	7.41
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Data Areas	GA22768007	ICHZC470	1.13



Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Diagnosis Guide	GA22768908	ICHZB270	3.48
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF General User's Guide	SA22768501	ICHZA110	1.61
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Macros and Interfaces	SA22768208	ICHZA370	11.04
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Messages and Codes	SA22768608	ICHZA670	5.43
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF Security Administrator's Guide	SA22768308	ICHZA770	12.01
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACF System Programmer's Guide	SA22768107	ICHZA270	6.57
* z/OS V1R8.0 Security Server RACROUTE Macro Reference	SA22769208	ICHZC670	7.11
<b>Total size</b>			<b>99.27</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	IKJ4BK70	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	IKJ4BK70	2.42
z/OS V1R1.0 TSO/E Administration	SA22778000	IKJ4A100	1.18
z/OS V1R2.0 TSO/E REXX User's Guide	SA22779101	IKJ4C310	1.32
z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E General Information	SA22778402	IKJ4B320	0.59
z/OS V1R3.0 TSO/E System Programming Command Reference	SA22779302	IKJ4C420	0.82
z/OS V1R5.0 TSO/E User's Guide	SA22779403	IKJ4C230	2.62
z/OS V1R6.0 TSO/E Programming Guide	SA22778802	IKJ4B620	1.62
z/OS V1R7.0 TSO/E Guide to Server-Requested Programming Interface	SA22778501	IKJ4C110	1.11
* z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E CLISTs	SA22778104	IKJ4B840	2.70
* z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Command Reference	SA22778208	IKJ4C570	5.14
* z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Customization	SA22778307	IKJ4B470	9.94
* z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Messages	SA22778606	IKJ4M160	6.40
* z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Primer	SA22778701	IKJ4P110	1.46
* z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E Programming Services	SA22778905	IKJ4B750	6.98
* z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E REXX Reference	SA22779007	IKJ4A370	6.87
* z/OS V1R8.0 TSO/E System Diagnosis: Data Areas	GA22779204	IKJ4D240	1.20
<b>Total size</b>			<b>52.38</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services PDFs (Disc 7)

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

Title	Order No.	Filename	MB
* <b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	BPXZSH70	0.01
* <b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	BPXZSH70	3.56
z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services Parallel Environment: Operation and Use	SA22781000	IPEZOU00	1.76
z/OS V1R1.0 Unix System Services: PE MPI Progr.& Subroutine Reference	SA22781200	IPEZPS00	2.05
z/OS V1R4.0 UNIX System Services Connection Scaling Reference for iBaanERP	SA22780902	BPXZBA20	0.54
* z/OS V1R7.0 Using REXX and z/OS UNIX System Services	SA22780608	BPXZB660	3.04
* z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Command Reference	SA22780208	BPXZA570	12.04

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services File System Interface Reference	SA22780808	BPXZB570	6.89
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Messages and Codes	SA22780707	BPXZA870	7.71
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Planning	GA22780010	BPXZB270	7.24
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Programming Tools	SA22780505	BPXZA650	3.48
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference	SA22780309	BPXZB170	16.12
*	z/OS V1R8.0 UNIX System Services User's Guide	SA22780108	BPXZA470	5.24
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>69.68</b>

## z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ PDFs (Disc 4)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS Version 1 Release 8.0 (5694-A01)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	CBCBS170	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	CBCBI170	2.95
	IBM Open Class Library Transition Guide	SC09494801	CBCIT100	0.58
	IBM Standard C++ Library Reference	SC09494901	CBCSL100	3.33
	z/OS V1R1.0 C Curses	SA22782000	BPXBB100	1.51
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide for the Application Programmer	GC09491304	CBCMG150	2.08
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Language Reference	SC09481506	CBCLR160	5.92
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Messages	GC09481904	CB CDG140	3.33
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Programming Guide	SC09476507	CBCPG170	12.35
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ Run-Time Library Reference	SA22782108	EDCLB170	23.95
*	z/OS V1R8.0 XL C/C++ User's Guide	SC09476705	CBCUG150	8.30
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>64.31</b>

## z/OS.e V1R8.0 Overview PDFs (Disc 7)

**Product Name (Number):** z/OS.e Version 1 Release 8.0 (5655-G52)

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Order No.</b>	<b>Filename</b>	<b>MB</b>
*	<b>Extended shelf</b>	N/A	AP0VBK50	0.01
*	<b>Shelf Search Index</b>	N/A	AP0VBK50	2.10
*	IBM Health Checker for z/OS User's Guide	SA22799403	E0Z2L110	4.39
*	ServerPac: Using the Installation Dialog	SA22781513	CPP2UD80	3.56
*	z/OS and z/OS.e V1R8.0 Planning for Installation	GA22750415	E0Z2B170	3.02
*	z/OS Problem Management	G325256400	E0Z1K100	1.79
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Information Roadmap	SA22750009	E0Z2C170	1.22
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Introduction and Release Guide	GA22750212	E0Z2A170	2.64
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Migration	GA22749909	E0Z2M140	5.88
*	z/OS V1R8.0 Summary of Message and Interface Changes	SA22750509	E0Z2H370	4.39
*	z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	SA22799702	E0Z1P120	10.12
*	z/OS zSeries Platform Test Report for z/OS and Linux Virtual Servers Version 1 Release 7	SA22799703	E0Z1P130	5.69
	z/OS.e V1R4.0 Overview	GA22786901	AP0OVR10	0.19
*	z/OS.e V1R8.0 Licensed Program Specifications	GA22786807	AP0LPS50	0.14
	<b>Total size</b>			<b>45.14</b>

---

## Chapter 4. Locating Books in This Collection

Several aids in this collection can help you find books.

- A program to set autorun preferences for collection discs (see “Setting Autorun Preferences for Collection Discs”)
- For each disc containing BookManager files, an all-disc bookshelf for searching the content of all books on that disc (see “All-Disc Bookshelf” on page 84)
- Various formats of the softcopy collection index for searching the titles, order numbers, and file names of softcopy files on the collection (see “Softcopy Collection Index” on page 84)

**Note:** The softcopy collection index is an online guide to this collection.

- For each disc other than the tools disc, an index for searching the titles, order numbers, and file names of softcopy files on that specific disc (see “Softcopy Disc Index” on page 90)
- For collections containing both BookManager and PDF files, an index of only the PDF files on that collection (see “Softcopy PDF Index” on page 91)

---

### Setting Autorun Preferences for Collection Discs

This collection includes a program to set autorun preferences for the programs to run when a collection disc is inserted. For example, you can choose to automatically start Softcopy Reader, the softcopy index to the entire collection, or the softcopy index for a single disc. Or, you can choose not to have anything start automatically.

The program (AUTORUN.EXE) runs automatically the first time you insert a disc that contains it. A window opens where you can select the autorun preferences for each type of collection disc. These are the preferences you can set.

**Note:** Extended shelf files can be opened only by Softcopy Reader 3.0 or later.

- **For discs containing only BookManager files:**
  - Open the IBM Softcopy Reader.
  - Open the disc index.
  - Open the collection index.
  - Show the autorun preferences window.
  - Do not start any programs.
- **For discs containing BookManager and PDF files:**
  - Open the IBM Softcopy Reader.
  - Open the disc index.
  - Open the collection index.
  - Show the autorun preferences window.
  - Do not start any programs.
- **For discs containing only PDF files:**
  - Open the disc index.
  - Open the collection index.
  - Show the autorun preferences window.
  - Do not start any programs.

- **For discs containing PDF and extended shelf files:**
  - Open the IBM Softcopy Reader. (This option is available only if Softcopy Reader 3.0 or later is installed.)
  - Open the disc index.
  - Open the collection index.
  - Show the autorun preferences window.
  - Do not start any programs.
- **For discs containing BookManager, extended shelf, and PDF files:**
  - Open the IBM Softcopy Reader.
  - Open the disc index.
  - Open the collection index.
  - Show the autorun preferences window.
  - Do not start any programs.

To set your autorun preferences:

1. For each type of collection disc, select an autorun preference from the selection list.
2. To preview a preference before setting it, select a tool to use now for the current disc.
3. When you are done, click the OK button.

After you save these preferences, the program does not run again unless you have set a preference to run it.

To change your preferences after initially setting them, do one of the following:

- If you are already viewing the collection index (on a disc other than the tools disc), click on the link to AUTORUN.EXE in the tips section.
- Otherwise, go to the root directory of a collection disc (other than the tools disc) and run AUTORUN.EXE.

---

## All-Disc Bookshelf

If you have not narrowed your search to a product library or book but you know which disc to look on, the *All-Disc* bookshelf on that disc can help you find the book you need. After inserting the disc, go to the bookshelf titled *All-Disc x Bookshelf* and use it to search the contents of all the BookManager BOOK files on the disc. This search can take substantial time because you might be searching the contents of several hundred books.

**Note:** Single-disc collections include an *All-Collection* bookshelf instead of an *All-Disc* bookshelf.

---

## Softcopy Collection Index

This collection includes four formats of a softcopy collection index to help you locate specific books and bookshelves. The available formats are:

- **HTML:** For viewing with a Web browser. For more information about using the HTML file, see “HTML Format of Softcopy Collection Index” on page 85.

- **BookManager:** For viewing and searching with the IBM Softcopy Reader. For more information about using the BookManager file, see “BookManager BOOK Format of Softcopy Collection Index” on page 87.

**Note:** When you select the BookManager format, you might see a warning message prompting you to select whether to open the file or save it to disk. Select Open it. Also, to view BookManager files without being interrupted by this warning, uncheck the box Always ask before opening this type of file, which is also displayed in this warning message.

- **PDF:** For viewing and printing with an Adobe Reader. For more information about using the PDF file, see “PDF Format of Softcopy Collection Index” on page 89.
- **Text (ASCII):** For viewing with a workstation file viewer. For more information about using the TXT file, see “ASCII Text File Format of Softcopy Collection Index” on page 90.

## HTML Format of Softcopy Collection Index

The HTML file for the catalog portion of the softcopy collection index is called SCINDEX.HTM. It is in the root directory of each disc in this collection. The best way to use this file is by opening SCFRAME.HTM (the interface to the softcopy collection index) under Internet Explorer 5.0 or later, which enables you to make full use of the support provided in SCFRAME.HTM. While viewing this HTML file, you can scroll through it or search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf.

You can set up your browser to link to the books on the CD after you locate the book you want. If you do not set up your browser for links to BookManager files, you can still view and search the HTML file to locate the disc that the book is on. For instructions on setting up your browser, see “Setting Up Your Browser to Link to the Books on the Disc” on page 86.

**Note:** If you transfer the softcopy files on a collection to a softcopy repository, you might want to provide the same access to these files as you have when the softcopy collection index (SCINDEX.HTM) is loaded within the SCFRAME.HTM frameset on a collection disc. For more information, see *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311.

To use SCINDEX.HTM, do the following:

- 1 Insert any numbered disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.
- 2 Do **one of** the following:
  - If you have set your autorun preferences to open the collection index for the type of disc you inserted, your browser automatically displays SCINDEX.HTM.
  - If you are viewing the PDF index, click on the PDF index tab to switch to the collection index.
  - If you are viewing the disc index, click on the Disc index tab to switch to the collection index.

- If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the collection index.
- Otherwise, go to the root directory and open SCFRAME.HTM, which displays SCINDEX.HTM as part of SCFRAME.HTM.

**3** When viewing SCINDEX.HTM, you can do any of the following:

- Scroll through SCINDEX.HTM to find what you want.
- Use the Find function to find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

**Notes:**

- a. You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.
- b. If you are viewing the softcopy collection index through SCFRAME.HTM under Internet Explorer, you can use a Find option that displays all the hits in a separate window. To use this option, click on "Options" next to the "Find" button. The options will be displayed above the "Find" button. Click on the "Show all hits" box.

**4** When you have determined which disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.

**5** Do **one of** the following:

**If you have set up your browser for links to BookManager and PDF files:** Click on the link in SCINDEX.HTM to open the book.

**Notes:**

- a. For instructions on setting up your browser, see "Setting Up Your Browser to Link to the Books on the Disc."
- b. When you click on a link to a book, you might see a warning message prompting you to select whether to open the file or save it to disk. Select *Open it*. To view files without being interrupted by this warning, uncheck the box *Always ask before opening this type of file*.
- c. If you are viewing the softcopy collection index through SCFRAME.HTM under Internet Explorer, and you click on a link for a book that is not on the disc that is currently inserted, you will see a message that tells you which disc to insert in order to view the selected book.

**If you have not set up your browser links to BookManager and PDF files:** Proceed as usual to locate and open the book with IBM Softcopy Reader (for BookManager files) or Adobe® Reader™ (for PDF files).

### **Setting Up Your Browser to Link to the Books on the Disc**

You can use the HTML collection index without setting up your browser to link to the BookManager files. However, although you will be able to see a list of the contents of the collection, you will not be able to open the books from the softcopy index.

To link to and open the BookManager files from the HTML file, your browser preferences must specify which program it should use to open files with the various

BookManager file extensions. When you install IBM Softcopy Reader 2.3.8 or later, it automatically provides this MIME-type information to simplify access to BookManager files through a browser interface.

If you want your browser to link to BookManager files, first install the IBM Softcopy Reader. You can use the install program provided with this collection to install the reader.

**Note:** Regardless of how you install the IBM Softcopy Reader, make sure to shut down and restart your browser afterwards. This ensures that the browser will invoke the IBM Softcopy Reader to open BookManager files.

## BookManager BOOK Format of Softcopy Collection Index

The BookManager format of the complete softcopy collection index is provided in two locations, under two different filenames. (Other than the filenames, the two files are identical.)

- The copy accessible from the root directory or through SCFRAME.HTM is called SCINDEX.BOO. It is in the root directory of each disc in this collection.
- The other copy is called EZ2ZOB63.BOO. It is located in its own bookshelf on each disc in the collection, other than the tools disc.

The BookManager format provides the best search function of all the formats. It can also be used to print selected sections of the book, but the PDF format is recommended for printing large sections or an entire book.

You can view either copy of the BOOK file with IBM Softcopy Reader (on your workstation), or with an IBM BookManager READ program (on the host). While viewing the BOOK file, you can scroll through it or search it for an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf. If you locate the book you want, you can then see which disc it is on.

### To use SCINDEX.BOO, do the following:

**1** Insert any disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.

**2** Do **one of** the following:

- If you are viewing the HTML format of the collection index, go to “Other Formats” and select “BookManager.”
- If you are viewing the PDF index, click on the PDF index tab to switch to the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “BookManager.”
- If you are viewing the disc index, click on the Disc index tab to switch to the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “BookManager.”
- If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “BookManager.”
- Otherwise, go to the root directory and open SCINDEX.BOO.

**3** You can do any of the following:

- Scroll through SCINDEX.BOO to find what you want.
- Go directly to the section of SCINDEX.BOO titled “Catalog for *name* Collection” and scroll through the lists.
- Search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

**Note:** You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

4 When you have determined the disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.

5 Proceed as usual to locate and open the book.

**To use EZZZOB63.BOO, do the following:**

1 Insert any numbered disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.

2 Display the list of bookshelves. Do **one of** the following:

- If you have set your autorun preferences to open the IBM Softcopy Reader for the type of disc you inserted, your browser automatically displays the list of bookshelves.
- In a command prompt window, change to the drive letter of your CD-ROM drive and enter the command to start your reader or select its icon and list the bookshelves on the disc.

The list of bookshelves will appear.

- Locate the BookManager icon.
- Click on the start menu and select the BookManager reader.

The list of bookshelves will appear.

3 In the list of bookshelves, look for the bookshelf titled “Booklet for *name* Collection.”

4 Open the bookshelf.

5 Open the booklet.

6 You can do any of the following:

- Scroll through the booklet to find what you want.
- Go directly to the section of the booklet titled “Catalog for *name* Collection” and scroll through the lists.
- Search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

**Note:** You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

7 When you have determined the disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.



- 8 Refresh the bookshelf view in Bookshelf Organizer and proceed as usual to locate and open the book.

**Note:** If you are using Softcopy Reader 2.3.5 or later, the bookshelf view is automatically refreshed by default.

## PDF Format of Softcopy Collection Index

The PDF file for the complete softcopy collection index is called SCINDEX.PDF. It is in the root directory of each disc in this collection. From the PDF file you can print high-quality output that looks very similar to printed books received from IBM.

You can view the PDF file with an Adobe Reader. While viewing the PDF file, you can scroll through it or find an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf. If you locate the book you want, you can then see which disc it is on.

To use SCINDEX.PDF, do the following:

- 1 Insert any disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.

- 2 Display SCINDEX.PDF. Do **one of** the following:

- If you are viewing the HTML format of the collection index, go to “Other Formats” and select “PDF.”
- If you are viewing the PDF index, click on the PDF index tab to switch to the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “PDF.”
- If you are viewing the disc index, click on the Disc index tab to switch to the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “PDF.”
- If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the collection index. Then go to “Other Formats” and select “PDF.”
- Locate the icon for Adobe Reader on your desktop or program list, then open SCINDEX.PDF from the root directory of the disc in the CD-ROM drive.
- Go to the root directory and open SCINDEX.PDF.

- 3 You can do any of the following:

- Scroll through SCINDEX.PDF to find what you want.
- Use the Search function of the Adobe Reader to find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

**Note:** You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

- 4 When you have determined which disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.

- 5 Refresh the view and proceed as usual to locate and open the book.

## ASCII Text File Format of Softcopy Collection Index

The ASCII file for the catalog portion of the softcopy collection index is called SCINDEX.TXT. It is in the root directory of each disc in this collection. You can view it with your usual text editor or word processor, such as Notepad. While viewing SCINDEX.TXT, you can scroll through it or find an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf. If you locate the book you want, you can then see which disc it is on.

To use SCINDEX.TXT, do the following:

- 1 Insert any disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.
- 2 Display SCINDEX.TXT. Do **one of** the following:
  - In a command prompt window, change to the drive letter of your CD-ROM drive and enter the command to start your usual text editor or word processor.
  - Locate the icon for your usual text editor or word processor.
  - Click on the start menu and select your text editor.
- 3 You can do any of the following:
  - Scroll through SCINDEX.TXT to find what you want.
  - Find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.  
**Note:** You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.
- 4 When you have determined which disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.
- 5 Refresh the view and proceed as usual to locate and open the book.

---

## Softcopy Disc Index

Each numbered disc of this collection includes an HTML file listing the softcopy files on that specific disc. This file is called DISC.HTM and is in the root directory of each disc of this collection except the tools disc. You can view this file with a Web browser. While viewing this HTML file, you can scroll through it or search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf.

You can set up your browser to link to the books on the CD after you locate the book you want. If you do not set up your browser for links to BookManager files, you can still view and search the HTML file to locate the disc that the book is on.

To use DISC.HTM, do the following:

- 1 Insert any numbered disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.
- 2 Do **one of** the following:
  - If you have set your autorun preferences to open the disc index for the type of disc you inserted, your browser automatically displays DISC.HTM.

- If you are viewing the collection index, click on the Collection index tab to switch to the disc index.
- If you are viewing the PDF index, click on the PDF index tab to switch to the disc index.
- If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the disc index.
- Otherwise, go to the root directory and open SCFRAME.HTM. Place your cursor over the Collection index tab, then click on the radio button for the disc index.

**3** From DISC.HTM, you can do any of the following:

- Scroll through DISC.HTM to find what you want.
- Use the Find function to find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

**Note:** You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

**4** Do **one of** the following:

**If you have set up your browser for links to BookManager files:** Click on the link in DISC.HTM to open the book.

**Notes:**

- a. For instructions on setting up your browser, see “Setting Up Your Browser to Link to the Books on the Disc” on page 86.
- b. In DISC.HTM, when you click on a link to a book, you might see a warning message prompting you to select whether to open the file or save it to disk. Select *Open* it. To view files without being interrupted by this warning, uncheck the box *Always ask before opening this type of file*.

**If you have not set up your browser links to BookManager files:** Proceed as usual to locate and open the book with IBM Softcopy Reader.

---

## Softcopy PDF Index

Each numbered disc of this collection includes an HTML file listing only the PDF files contained on this collection. This file is called PDFINDEX.HTM and is in the root directory of each disc of this collection except the tools disc. You can view this file with a Web browser. While viewing this HTML file, you can scroll through it or search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book.

To use PDFINDEX.HTM, do the following:

**1** Insert any numbered disc from this collection into your CD-ROM drive.

**2** Do **one of** the following:

- If you are viewing the collection index or disc index, click on the Collection index or Disc index tab to switch to the PDF index.

- If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the PDF index.
- Otherwise, go to the root directory and open SCFRAME.HTM. Place your cursor over the Collection index tab, then click on the radio button for the PDF index.

**3** From PDFINDEX.HTM, you can do any of the following:

- Scroll through PDFINDEX.HTM to find what you want.
- Use the Find function to find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book title.

**Note:** You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

**4** Do **one of** the following:

**If you have set up your browser to open PDF files:** Click on the link in PDFINDEX.HTM to open the book.

**Note:** In PDFINDEX.HTM, when you click on a link to a book, you might see a warning message prompting you to select whether to open the file or save it to disk. Select *Open it*. To view files without being interrupted by this warning, uncheck the box *Always ask before opening this type of file*.

**If you have not set up your browser to open PDF files:** Proceed as usual to locate and open the book with Adobe Reader.

---

## Chapter 5. Other Items in This Collection

In addition to books, bookshelves, and bookshelf search indexes, this collection also contains:

- **Retrieval aids:**

- **SCINDEX.xxx:** The softcopy collection index, in various formats, which lists and links to all the softcopy books on this collection. For more information, see “Softcopy Collection Index” on page 84.
- **DISC.HTM:** A disc-specific, single-disc softcopy index, which lists and links to all the softcopy books on the disc that contains this file. For more information, see “Softcopy Disc Index” on page 90.
- **PDFINDEX.xxx:** The PDF collection index, in various formats, which lists and links to all the books in PDF format on this collection. For more information, see “Softcopy PDF Index” on page 91.

- **Softcopy tools and related documentation:**

- **INSTALL.xxx:** The *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book, in various formats which describes the softcopy tools on this collection.
- **SCTOOLS.EXE:** A program to install or update softcopy tools.  
**SCREADME.TXT:** Instructions for SCTOOLS.EXE.
- **AUTORUN.EXE:** A program to set or change preferences for accessing softcopy books when a disc is inserted. For more information, see “Setting Autorun Preferences for Collection Discs” on page 83.
- **IBM Softcopy Reader:** A program to help you view BookManager books, bookshelves, and extended shelves; search books and bookshelves; and organize books, bookshelves, and extended shelves.
- **IBM SoftCopy Librarian:** A program to help you manage BookManager files (including extended shelves) in a repository and download BookManager files (including extended shelves) from the Internet.
- **Adobe® Reader™:** A program to help you view and print PDF files.
- **LookAt message lookup tool:** A program to help you look up message explanations. For more information, see:  
<http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/>



---

## Appendix A. Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe on any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing  
IBM Corporation  
North Castle Drive  
Armonk, NY 10504-1785  
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation  
Licensing  
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku  
Tokyo 106, Japan

**The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:**

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation  
Mail Station P300  
2455 South Road  
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400  
U.S.A

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

---

## Terms and Conditions for Items in This Collection

This collection contains unlicensed books and licensed programs. Before using or copying the books and programs on this collection, you must first read and agree to the terms and conditions specified for them below. If you do not agree, return this collection to IBM. By using or copying the books and programs on this collection, you agree to the terms and conditions and the license agreement.

**Note:** To display or print the ASCII files, insert any disc in the collection in your CD-ROM or DVD drive and use the TYPE or PRINT command with the drive letter of your drive. The following examples assume that the drive on your workstation is D. For example, to display or print the BOOKENG.AGR file, use the following commands:

```
type d:\bookeng.agr | more  
print d:\bookeng.agr
```

If your drive is not D, replace the d in the examples with the drive letter for your system.

## Using and Copying Unlicensed Books

Unlicensed books on this collection have order numbers that begin with the letters "G" or "S." The terms and conditions for using and copying the unlicensed books are stated in a file called BOOKENG.AGR on this disc. The file is in ASCII format and can be displayed or printed from your personal computer.



## Using and Distributing the IBM Softcopy Reader Program

The terms and conditions for using and distributing the IBM Softcopy Reader program are stated in a file called PLALRENG.AGR on this collection. The file is in ASCII format and can be displayed or printed from your personal computer.

---

## Formerly Licensed Documentation for z/OS Has Been Declassified

The remaining licensed z/OS documentation, previously available on the Internet at the IBM ResourceLink Web site and on the *z/OS Licensed Product Library*, LK3T-4307, has been declassified. These publications are now available along with the rest of the unlicensed product documentation in the z/OS Internet Library and on this collection. No more licensed documentation exists for z/OS.

---

## Cross-Book Linking for z/OS

Books on this collection contain cross-book links to related z/OS books. While reading a z/OS book, you can place the cursor under any part of the title of a referenced z/OS book and press Enter to open the book. After searching and reading the related material, you can close the referenced book to return to the original book.

Cross-book linking is available with many of the BookManager READ products. Check the BookManager READ documentation included in this collection for more information.

If you are using BookManager READ/MVS, which is included in z/OS, all books to which you want to link must be on the same bookshelf. The books must also:

- Be in sequential data sets with a fixed record length of 4096
- Be in the same catalog
- Be on the same volume
- Be in the same RACF group

---

## Trademarks

The following terms are trademarks of the IBM Corporation in the United States or other countries or both:

AFP  
AnyNet  
AS/400  
AT  
BookManager  
CICS  
CICSplex  
DB2  
DFS  
DFSMSdfp  
DFSMSdss  
DFSMShsm  
DFSMSrmm  
DFSORT  
Electronic Service Agent  
eServer

FFST  
First Failure Support Technology  
GDDM  
Hiperbatch  
IBM  
IBMLink  
IMS  
Infoprint  
Language Environment  
Library Server  
MORE  
MVS  
Open Class  
Operating System/400  
OS/2  
OS/390

Parallel Sysplex  
QMF  
RACF  
RMF  
S/390  
SecureWay  
Tivoli  
TotalStorage

VisualAge  
VSE/ESA  
WebSphere  
z/Architecture  
z/OS  
z/OS.e  
z/VM  
zSeries

The following terms are trademarks of other companies:

Java and all Java-based trademarks are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Intel, Intel logo, Intel Inside, Intel Centrino, Intel Centrino logo, Celeron, Intel Xeon, Intel SpeedStep, Itanium, and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Linux is a trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

---

# Index

## A

all-disc bookshelf 84  
ASCII text file version of this book, using 90  
autorun preferences for collection discs 83

## B

booklet, ASCII text file 90  
booklet, BookManager BOOK file 87  
booklet, HTML 85  
booklet, PDF 89  
BookManager BOOK version of this book, using 87

## C

catalog of PDF files 55  
catalog, HTML  
    collection contents 85  
    disc contents 90  
    PDF files 91  
catalog, PDF 89  
CD-ROM contents 8  
changes, tools viii  
collection index, ASCII text file 90  
collection index, HTML 85  
collection index, PDF 89  
contents, CD-ROM 8

## D

disc index 90

## F

finding books  
    all-disc bookshelf 84  
    autorun preferences for collection discs 83

## H

HTML catalog  
    collection contents 85  
    disc contents 90  
    PDF files 91

## I

index, HTML  
    collection contents 85  
    disc contents 90  
    PDF files 91

## O

other changes xii

## P

PDF 4  
PDF catalog 89  
PDF files 55  
PDF index 91  
PDF version of this book, using 89  
Portable Document Format (PDF) 4

## S

softcopy collection index, ASCII text file 90  
softcopy collection index, HTML 85  
softcopy collection index, PDF 89  
softcopy disc index 90  
softcopy PDF index 91

## T

tools changes viii



---

## Do You Have Questions, Problems, or Suggestions?

---

### Softcopy Reader and SoftCopy Librarian

To report problems with using the Softcopy Reader or SoftCopy Librarian, send an e-mail to [bookmgr@us.ibm.com](mailto:bookmgr@us.ibm.com) to directly contact BookManager Product Support.

---

### Other Topics

To report problems with a collection or using the online library, contact IBM:

- **Mail** the Readers' Comments form from the back of this booklet or one that you printed from an online book, or address comments to:  
IBM Corporation  
Department 58HA, Mail Station P384  
2455 South Road  
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400  
U.S.A.
- **FAX** comments to:  
**In the U.S. and Canada:** 1+845+432-9405  
**In other countries:** IAC+1+845+432-9405
- **Send** comments electronically to:  
Internet: [mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com](mailto:mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com)  
World Wide Web: <http://www.ibm.com/zseries/softcopy/feedback.html>  
IBMLink: IBMUSM10(MHVRCFS)

If you do not use the Readers' Comments form, please mention the order number of this collection (SK3T-4269-17) or the book you are using in your comments. If you would like a reply, include your name and address, your company's name, and your phone or FAX number.

IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

---

# Communicating Your Comments to IBM

Online Library  
z/OS V1R8 Collection  
September 2006  
Publication No. GC23-3433-17

For problems installing or using the library, or accessing books, see *Do You Have Questions, Problems, or Suggestions?*. For problems, questions, or suggestions about any of the books, contact IBM.

If you especially like or dislike anything about this book, please use one of the methods listed below to send your comments to IBM. Whichever method you choose, make sure you send your name, address, and telephone number if you would like a reply.

Feel free to comment on specific errors or omissions, accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this book. However, the comments you send should pertain to only the information in this manual and the way in which the information is presented. To request additional publications, or to ask questions or make comments about the functions of IBM products or systems, you should talk to your IBM representative or to your IBM authorized remarketer.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

If you are mailing an RCF from a country other than the United States, you can give the RCF to the local IBM branch office or IBM representative for postage-paid mailing.

- If you prefer to send comments by mail, use the RCF at the back of this book.
- If you prefer to send comments by FAX, use this number:
  - FAX: (International Access Code)+1+845+432-9405
- If you prefer to send comments electronically, use this network ID:
  - IBMLink: (United States customers only): IBMUSM10(MHVRCFS)
  - Internet e-mail: mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com
  - World Wide Web: <http://www.ibm.com/zseries/softcopy/feedback.html>

Make sure to include the following in your note:

- Title and publication number of this book
- Page number or topic to which your comment applies

Optionally, if you include your telephone number, we will be able to respond to your comments by phone.

---

# Reader's Comments—We'd Like to Hear from You

Online Library  
z/OS V1R8 Collection  
September 2006

Publication No. GC23-3433-17

Your comments assist us in improving our products and publications. Rate your satisfaction with each attribute of this collection by circling one of the numbers next to each attribute (where 1 = very satisfied, 2 = satisfied, 3 = neutral, 4 = dissatisfied, and 5 = very dissatisfied).

	Very Satisfied				Very Dissatisfied
Accuracy of the Softcopy Collection Index	1	2	3	4	5
Organization of the Softcopy Collection Index	1	2	3	4	5
Collection Packaging	1	2	3	4	5
Installation of Readers	1	2	3	4	5
Ease of Use of Online Books	1	2	3	4	5
Organization of Online Books	1	2	3	4	5
Performance	1	2	3	4	5
Cost	1	2	3	4	5
Ordering	1	2	3	4	5
Delivery	1	2	3	4	5

Please comment on any attribute you rated 4 or 5, any recommendations for improvements or changes to the z/OS V1R8 Collection, or anything that you would like included in the z/OS V1R8 Collection. Please also mention how you use the IBM Online Library.

If you want a reply, provide your name and your address, phone number and electronic mail address below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company or Organization

\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone No.



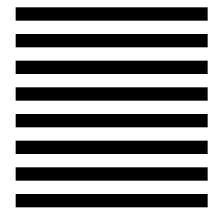
Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN THE  
UNITED STATES



# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, NEW YORK

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IBM Corporation  
Department 58HA, Mail Station P384  
2455 South Road  
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400



Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape







Printed in the United States of America  
on recycled paper containing 10%  
recovered post-consumer fiber.

GC23-3433-17

